LN. VI .3/1.

[Distributed to the Council
and the Members of the League.]

Official No.: C. 918. M. 483. 1931. VI.

LEAGUE OF NATIONS

GENEVA, November 1931

GENERAL INDEX

TO THE

RECORDS

OF THE

Permanent Mandates Commission

No. 3

(SESSIONS XI-XX)

1927-1931

Series of League of Nations Publications
VI. A. MANDATES
1931. VI. A. 4.

REFERENCES

Roman numerals indicate the number of the Session.
Arabic figures indicate the page.

EXAMPLES

XI : 159 = 11th Session, page 159.
XX : 180 = 20th Session, page 180.

ABBREVIATIONS

Conf. = Conference.
Cttee. = Committee.
Depart. = Department.
Gen. = General.
Govt. = Government.
I.L.O. = International Labour Office.
Int. = International.
Memo. = Memorandum.
P.M.C. = Permanent Mandates Commission.
Prof. = Professor.
Resol. = Resolution.
Sec. Gen. = Secretary-General.

GENERAL INDEX

TO THE RECORDS OF THE PERMANENT MANDATES COMMISSION

(SESSIONS XI-XX)

In this Index subjects relating to the Mandated territories appear exclusively under the names of those territories.

A

Accredited Representatives of Mandatory Powers
LISTS for various countries XI : 9, 199 ; XII : 9, 197 ; XIII : 9, 223 ; XIV : 268 ; XV : 10, 288-9 XVI : 11, 200 ; XVII : 17, 137 XVIII : 9, 199-200 ; XIX : 11, 204 ; XX : 11, 227-8
STATEMENTS made before P. M. C., *see under* Annual reports *under the various territories*

Administration of Mandated Territories
FINANCIAL, *see that title*
SUPPLIES, purchase for use of, *see* Purchase, etc.
IN VARIOUS mandated territories, *see the territories concerned*

Africa
" Native problem in, the " by Raymond R. L. Buell XV : 17, 20-3, 33-4, 143, 144, 146, 147, 148, 165, 241-9

Africa, East and Central
See East Africa

Africa, Equatorial
DISTURBANCES in frontier zone of French Cameroons . . . . . XV : 132-3, 135

Africa, Tropical
HEALTH conditions in, *see* Health in mandated territories, Public health
TOUR of M. Orts in . . . . . XIV : 16

Age of Marriage in Mandated Territories
RESOLUTION voted by 11th Congress of Int. Alliance of Women for Suffrage and Equal Citizenship
Letter, June 25, 1929 : discussion . XV : 221

Agreements, etc.
See Treaties, agreements, etc.

Agriculture
COMPULSORY cultivation, question of study by I. L. O. . . . . XII : 188
EDUCATION in Africa . XI : 28-9 ; XII : 79, 182, 186
SCHOOLS in United States of America for coloured races . . . . . XII : 182-185 *passim*
TEACHING of natives in relation to gradual civilisation . . . . . XII : 181
IN VARIOUS mandated territories, *see the territories concerned*

Ahmed Mouktar-el-Kabbani, M.
PETITIONS, *see under* Syria and Lebanon, Petitions

Alcohol
See under Alcohol, etc., *or* Liquor traffic, etc., *under the territories concerned*

Alliance of Women for Suffrage and Equal Citizenship, International
LETTER of sympathy on death of Mme Wicksell . . . . . XIII : 10

Angola
EMIGRATION
of Angola Boers into South West Africa and settlement therein XIV : 85, 86, 93-5, 275 ; XV : 66, 69 XX : 63, 233
of Ovambos into South West Africa XX : 66-7, 233
FRONTIERS
between Angola and South West Africa XI : 90, 104 ; XIV : 68, 79, 274 XV : 64-5 ; XVIII : 130-2, 142 ; XX : 59-60
KUNENE river : water supply from, for Ovamboland XI : 219 ; XIV : 79 ; XV : 64-5

Annual Reports of Mandatory Powers
CIRCULATION : expenses *re* . . . . . XIV : 15
DATE of receipt of reports to be examined during various sessions
1925-1927 . . . . . XI : 13
1926-1927 . . . . . XII : 13, 70, 131
1926-1927, 1927 . . . . . XIII : 13
1927-1928 . . . . . XIV : 14
1928-1929 . . . . . XVI : 14
1929 . . . . . XVIII : 13
1929-30 . . . . . XIX : 14 ; XX : 13
EXAMINATION : rules of procedure . . . XI : 89
FINANCIAL statistics, *see under* Financial administration
INDEXES to : proposal *re* preparation by Mandatory Power . . . . . XIV : 13, 19
LIST of questions for A Mandates, *see* Iraq : Questionnaire
LISTS of questions for B and C mandates
Attitude of New Zealand *re* question . . . . . XII : 104
Draft reply of P. M. C. to Council and report of Commission XI : 11, 166-9, 177-8, 200
Resol. of Council, Dec. 1926, Sept. 1927 . . . . . XI : 10 ; XII : 11
NUMBER of copies sent free to League, request for increase by Assembly XIV : 13 ; XVI : 14
OBSERVATIONS of P. M. C. *re*, *see* P. M. C., Observations, etc., *and* Reports, etc., Text
RAPPORTEURS for questions
Allocation of subjects among . . XVI : 132-3 XIX : 16
See also P. M. C., Rapporteurs

S. d. N. 930 (F.) 885 (A.) 12/31. Imp. Sonor.

Annual Reports of Mandatory Powers *(continued)*
REPLIES of Mandatory Powers to observations of P. M. C.
Delay in communication . . . . . XIV : 16
Procedure *re* XIII : 14, 15 ; XV : 20, 130, 204 XIX : 12
for TERRITORIES under British Mandate
Financial information in, *see* Financial administration, Information, etc.
Form of arrangement : British pronouncement . . . . . XIII : 16 ; XIV : 205
TITLES . . . . . XI : 13
See also under the various mandated territories

Arslan, Emir Chekib
PETITIONS from, *see under* Palestine,etc., Petitions *and* Syria, etc., Petitions

Assembly of League
REPRESENTATION of P. M. C. at 12th . . XX : 190
RESOLUTIONS, allusions to
Approbation of working of mandates system . . . . . XIX : 13
re Economice quality . . . . . XIV : 13
re Indexes to annual reports of Mandatory Powers . . . . . XIV : 13, 19
re Legal relations between Mandatory Powers and mandated territories . . . . . XII : 11
re Liquor traffic . . . . XII : 11, 12 ; XIV : 13
re Mandates : list established by Secretariat . . . . . XI : 185 ; XII : 58 XIII : 12-13 ; XV : 13
re Minutes and reports of P. M. C. meetings . . . . . XII : 11-12 ; XVI : 127
re Organisation of work of P. M. C. and Section . . . . . XIV : 13
re Procedure concerning petitions . XII : 11

Australia
ACCREDITED representatives . . . . . XI : 9, 199 XIII : 9, 223 ; XV : 11, 288 ; XVIII : 9, 199 XX : 11, 227
AGREEMENT, July 2, 1919, *re* mandate of Nauru, question of renewal . . . XI : 18-19
ANSWER given to Council request *re* communication of replies to observations of P. M. C. on annual reports . . . XVIII : 14
DISSEMINATION of knowledge *re* mandates system . . . . . XV : 52
RELATIONS with P. M. C. . . . . XVIII : 47-50

B

Belgium
ACCREDITED representatives . . . . . XII : 9, 197 XIV : 11, 268 ; XVI : 11, 200 XIX : 11, 204
ANSWER given to Council request *re* communication of replies to observations of P. M. C. on annual reports . . . XVIII : 14
COLONIAL Ministry, relations with Central Administration for mandated territory of Ruanda-Urundi XII : 134, 135, 136, 137, 158, 159
CONGO, *see* Congo, Belgian
LAND tenure system applied to Ruanda-Urundi . . . . . XII : 149-51

Bell, Joseph
PETITIONS from, *see under* Cameroons under French Mandate, Petitions

Bergmann, A.
PETITIONS from, *see under* South West Africa, Petitions

Bibliography *re* Mandates
LIST of works prepared by Library and Mandates Section (1920-1929) . . XIII : 13, 88-9 XV : 13 ; XVI : 14 ; XVIII : 13 ; XIX : 14 XX : 13

Bigirobe Kiogoma, Mr.
PETITION from, *see under* Ruanda-Urundi, Petitions

C

Cameroons under British Mandate
ADAMAVA district, *see below* Administration, Extension to remote areas
ADMINISTRATION
Advisory Councils, native . . . XVI : 84, 86-7
Colonial administration and mandates system . . . . . XII : 84-5
Cost of . . . . . XI : 192
Development of territory in return for taxes levied . . . . . XII : 72-3
Division of territory into three areas for purpose of . . . XIV : 140 ; XVI : 87, 205
Extension to remote areas . . XII : 71, 202
Financial, *see below* Financial, etc.
Gashaka district, *see above* Division of territory
Judicial, *see below* Judicial, etc.
Measures of coercion . . . . . XII : 70-1
Native, policy of XIV : 141, 143 ; XVI : 84 XIX : 21-2, 22-3
See also above Advisory Councils, etc.
Staff
Increase . . . . . XII : 72 ; XIV : 141
Number of European officials . . XIV : 143
of Public Works Department, native and non-native . . . . XII : 73
Relations with natives . . . . . XIV : 141
Union with Nigeria . XI : 191, 192 ; XII : 84 XIV : 143-6 ; XVI : 84, 85, 87, 205
AGRICULTURE
Banana plantations . . . . . XIV : 148
Cocoa . . . . . XVI : 91 ; XIX : 26
Concessions . . . . . XVI : 90
Crops cultivated XIV : 148, 149-150 ; XVI : 91
Plantations, *see that title below*
Training of natives . . . . . XII : 79
Women's labour . . . . . XIV : 153
ALCOHOL consumption and liquor traffic XII : 80-1 XIII : 85, 86, 213-14 ; XIV : 153-4, 269, 271 XV : 152 ; XVI : 86, 95, 206 ; XIX : 32-3, 209
ANIMALS, preservation of wild XIV : 157 ; XVI : 97
ANNUAL REPORTS
1925
Reply of Mandatory Power to observations of P. M. C. . . . XII : 13
1926
Date of receipt . . . . . XII : 13, 70, 201
Examination . . . . . XII : 70-7, 77-85, 197
Observations of P. M. C.
Adoption and text . . . XII : 155, 201-2
Reply of Mandatory Power, reference to . . . . . XIV : 140
Statement by accredited representative . . . . . XII : 70-77, 77-85
1927
Date of receipt . . . . . XIV : 14
Examination by P. M. C. . . XIV : 140-157
Observations of P. M. C. . . XIV : 212, 271
Statement by accredited representative . . . . . XIV : 140-141

Cameroons under British Mandate *(continued)*
ANNUAL REPORTS *(continued)*
1928
Date of receipt . . . . . XVI : 14
Examination . . . . . XVI : 83-97
Observations of P. M. C.
Adoption and text . . . XVI : 155, 205-6
Comments of accredited representative, Dec. 4, 1929 . . . XVI : 209
Statement by accredited representative . . . . . XVI : 84-6
Title and form of . . . . . XVI : 84
1929
Examination by P. M. C. XIX : 18-30, 31-5
Form . . . . . XIX : 18
Observations of P. M. C., adoption and text . . . . . XIX : 107, 209
Statement by accredited representative . . . . . XIX : 18-19
Statistical tables annexed to . . . . XIV : 271
ARMED FORCES
Expenditure *re* XIV : 146, 147, 149 ; XIX : 27
Interventions . . . XII : 70-1 ; XIV : 141
ARMS and ammunition XVI : 91, 205 ; XIX : 27
BAMENDA division, incident in . . . XIX : 26-7
CHILDREN
Child customs, native . . . . . XIX : 28
Welfare of . . . . . XIX : 30, 31-2
CONCESSIONS, *see above under* Agriculture
CONDITIONS, post-war . . . . . XII: 71
CONVENTIONS, etc.
Application of General Int. Conventions
re Abolition of import and export prohibitions and restrictions XVI : 88, 205 ; XIX : 18
re Labour . . . . . XVI : 92
Special conventions
Accession to Treaty of commerce and navigation between United Kingdom and Greece, 1926 . . XIV : 142
CRIMINALITY in . . . . . XII : 75
CUSTOMS
British policy . . . . . XIV : 21
Equalisation of duties on alcohol between adjacent British and French territories XIII : 73-4, 85, 86, 213-14 ; XIV : 154, 269 ; XV : 151, 152
Revenue and duties XIV : 145, 146 ; XVI : 84, 86, 89, 90 ; XIX : 20, 25
Union, *see below* Financial administration, Fiscal, etc.
CUSTOMS AND PRACTICES of natives . XII : 75, 78
DEMOGRAPHIC statistics, *see below* Population
DOCUMENTS forwarded to Secretariat XII : 172-3 ; XIV : 232 ; XVI : 178-9 ; XIX : 158
DRINKS for natives XII : 80, 82 ; XIX : 32-3, 209
ECONOMIC EQUALITY
Article 6 of mandate *re* XII : 68 ; XVI : 193-4
Goods coming from Cameroons : treatment granted by Poland . . XVI : 15
Purchase of supplies XV : 14 ; XVI : 197, 201
ECONOMIC SITUATION and development
Budgetary situation (1926) in relation to . . . . . XII : 73
Credits for development of territory XVI : 153
General statement . . . . . XIX : 25-6
Imports and exports XIV : 141, 145, 148, 148-9, 271 ; XVI : 90
EDUCATION
Christian schools, teaching of secular subjects . . . . . XIV : 153
Dikwa Province, schools in XIV : 153 ; XVI : 94
Expenditure *re* . . . . . XIV : 152, 153
in Gashaka District . . . . . XVI : 94
Koranic schools, legal position of XIV : 153 ; XVI : 94-5
Labour of girls and women in relation to . . . . . XIX : 31-2
Literary classes for adults . . . . XIX : 31

Cameroons under British Mandate *(continued)*
EDUCATION *(continued)*
by Missions, *see below* Missions
Normal and technical at Buea XII : 79 ; XIV : 153 XVI : 86
in North and South Provinces, difference noted . . . . . XIV : 141, 146
Ordinance of Nigeria, working of XIV : 153 ; XVI : 94
Professional . . . . . XII : 79
Progress noted in 1927 . . . . . XIV : 141
Pupils in schools . . . XIV : 153 ; XVI : 95
Rural schools, establishment . . . XII : 202
School inspection . . . . . XIV : 153
System . . . . . XII : 78-9 ; XIV : 153
Teachers, training and work of XII : 78, 79, 202 ; XIV : 141, 152, 153 ; XVI : 85-6, 94
EMIGRATION and immigration XII : 76-7 ; XIV : 142 ; XVI : 95, 96
EX-ENEMY property XII : 83, 178, 179, 202 ; XIV : 147 ; XVI : 96-7
EXTRADITION treaty with France, question of . . . . . XII : 72
FINANCIAL administration
Apportionment of revenue and expenditure between Nigeria and Cameroons XIV: 143-6, 212; XVI: 84, 89, 209
Currency . . . . . XII : 74
Deficits XI : 191 ; XIV : 143-4, 145 ; XVI : 84, 144 ; XIX : 23-4, 25, 209
Fiscal and customs union with Nigeria XI : 191, 192 ; XII : 84 ; XIV : 143-6 ; XVI : 84, 85, 205
Grants-in-aid, non-recoverable XVI : 144, 205
Loans, granting of . . . . . XVI : 153
Native treasuries : activities and participation of natives in financial administration XII : 73 ; XIV : 146, 147 ; XVI : 84, 87
Reparations account . . . . . XIV : 147
Revenue and expenditure XIV : 143-8, 152, 153 ; XVI : 84, 86, 89, 90
Statistical tables annexed to reports XIV : 271 ; XVI : 84
Subsidy from revenue of Nigeria XIX : 23-4, 25
Taxation XII : 71, 72-3, 73-4, 76, 202 ; XIV : 144, 145, 146 ; XVI : 85, 89, 205 ; XIX : 24-5
FOODSTUFFS
Distribution in territory and export XIV : 149-50, 271
for Natives . . . . . XII : 81-2
Reserve stocks, question of . . . . XVI : 90
FORESTS . . . . . XVI : 90
FRONTIERS
Administrative boundaries : modifications . . . . . XIX : 18-19
between French and British Cameroons XI : 13, 36 ; XII : 72, 198 ; XIII : 14, 79 ; XIV : 142 ; XV : 132 ; XVI : 88 ; XIX : 20-1, 108
HEALTH
Expenditure *re* . . . . . XVI : 86
Inspection of plantations . . . . XIX : 28-9
of Labourers . . XII : 77 ; XVI : 85, 96, 204
Leprosy . . . . . XIX : 35
Native dressers and auxiliaries XII : 83, 201 ; XIV : 155 ; XVI 96
Native practices in relation to diseases XII : 75
Plague . . . . . XIX : 34
Public health and medical services XII : 77, 81, 82-3, 201 ; XIV : 145, 155 ; XVI : 86, 96 ; XIX : 33-5
Private practice of staff . . . . XIV : 155
Relapsing fever . . . . . XII : 81
Sleeping-sickness XII : 77 ; XVI : 86 ; XIX : 33, 34, 209
Training in hygiene and midwifery XII : 79, 81 ; XIV : 154-5
Tsetse fly in relation to nutrition problems . . . . . XII : 81-2
Vaccination . . . . . XII : 81
Venereal diseases . . . . . XIX : 35
Yellow fever . . . . . XII : 81

Cameroons under British Mandate *(continued)*

INSTRUCTION of natives in work of League and of P.M.C. . . . . XIX : 18, 19
JUDICIAL administration
Courts of Appeal : establishment in Kumba and Victoria Divisions . . XIX : 21-2
Native courts . . . . . XII : 75 ; XIV : 141, 143 ; XVI : 84, 85, 91
PROCEEDINGS . . . . . XII : 75
Provincial courts . . . . . XIV : 149
LABOUR and forced labour XII : 76-7, 77 ; XIV : 141, 142, 150-1, 271 ; XVI : 85, 92-3, 93-4 ; XIX : 28-30, 31-2, 209
Legislation XII : 76, 202 ; XIV : 150, 155, 271 ; XVI : 85, 93
Porterage . . . . . XVI : 93 ; XIX : 28-30
LAND TENURE
Development and sale of private estates . . . . XIV : 142, 143 ; XVI : 96-7
System and application XIV : 155-6 ; XVI : 90, 205-6
LANGUAGE . . . . . XII : 71, 78
LEGISLATION XII : 76, 81, 202 ; XIV : 141, 151, 154 155, 156, 157 ; XVI : 85, 89, 90, 92, 93, 95, 97, 153, 205-6
LIQUOR traffic, *see above* Alcohol, etc.
MAPS of territory forwarded by Mandatory Power . . . . . XII : 70, 201
MISSIONS
Change of personnel . . . . . XIV : 151-2
Education by and subsidies XII : 79 ; XIV : 152, 153 ; XVI : 94, 95, 206 ; XIX : 30, 31, 34
Medical missionaries XII : 83 ; XVI : 86, 96
Property of . . . . . XII : 83
Religious instruction XII : 78, 79 ; XIV : 153
NAME, official, of territory . . XVI : 205 ; XIX : 19
NATURALISATION. . . . . XIV : 141-2 ; XV : 278
PLANTATIONS
Areas in Kumba District . . . . . XIX : 19
Health conditions and labour in XII : 77 ; XVI : 92-3 ; XIX : 28-9,209
PLANTERS as affected by slump in export trade . . . . . XIX : 26
POLICE forces . . XII : 76 ; XIV : 147-8 ; XVI : 91 ; XIX : 27
POPULATION XII : 72, 74, 84 ; XIV : 144, 145, 146, 156-7, 271 ; XVI : 95-6 ; XIX : 35
POSTS and telegraph . . XIV : 146, 147 ; XVI : 87
PRISONS, and health in . . . . . XVI : 91, 96
PUBLIC WORKS XII : 76 ; XIV : 147 ; XVI : 89, 93
RELATIONS with Nigeria . . . . . XVI : 87-8
See also above Administration, Union
RELIGION
Instruction, religious, *see above* Missions
Mohammedans and pagans : activities of missions in relation to . . XII : 78
Relations between Christians and Animists . . . . . XIV : 152
RESERVES and authority areas, native . XVI : 89
ROADS, construction of, *see below under* Transport, etc.
RUBBER : export and price of XII : 75 ; XIV : 24, 148
SLAVERY
Collaboration between French and British Mandated territories *re* abolition
Discussion and observations of P.M.C. . . . . XVI : 92, 206
General position . . . . . XIX : 28
Memo. and letter from British Govt., Sept. 1929 *re* slave-dealing in 1928 XVI : 185-6
Report on, presented at 12th session : congratulation on . . . . . XII : 77
STATUS of inhabitants XIV : 15 ; XVI : 88 ; XIX : 19
TOBACCO, *see also above* Agriculture : crops
Smuggling of . . . . . XIX : 25
TRANSFER of native population . . . . XIV : 142

Cameroons under British Mandate *(continued)*

TRANSPORT and communications XII : 77 ; XIV : 141, 150-1, 271
TRIBES
Disappearance . . . . . XIV : 157 ; XVI : 96
Tribal affinities . . . . . XVI : 88
WATER supply : improvement . . . . . XII : 81
WOMEN, native : social conditions and welfare of . . . XVI : 92 ; XIX : 30, 31-2

Cameroons under French Mandate

ADMINISTRATION
Administrative Statute, March 1921 Communication to P.M.C. . . . XI : 27
Council of administration
Duties and activities XI : 27 ; XIII : 79
Members XI : 27 ; XIII : 79 ; XV : 134, 142
Council of notables
Activities XI : 31, 32, 171, 202 ; XIII : 80 ; XV : 133, 134
Establishment Decree, Oct. 9, 1925 and mode of election XI : 28, 31 ; XV : 133
Criticism by M. R. L. Buell : charges contained in " the Native Problem in Africa, " *see below* Petitions from Int. Bureau for Protection of Native Races, etc.
at Ebolowa, *see below* Petitions, from Notables of Yevol tribe, etc.
Financial, *see below* Financial, etc.
Mission of Inspector General Gubiand, 1927 . . . . . XI : 27 ; XIII : 78
Natives, participation in, *see above the various administrative bodies*
Petition *re*, *see below* Petitions, from Notables, etc.
Progressive development of territory contemplated by . . . . . XV : 131
Staff
Appointment and salaries . . . XI : 33
Increase . . . . . XIX : 110-11
AGRICULTURE
Advisory chamber of . . . . . XV : 134
Cacao, sale of . . . . . XIX : 113
Coffee, sale of . . . . . XIX : 113
Commercial plantations, native and Govt. . . . . XV : 141, 142, 148, 248
Commissions . . . . . XV : 134
Co-operative societies. . . . . XV : 141, 142
Crop cultivation for export purposes XI : 28 ; XV : 155
Development . . . . . XV : 142
Education XI : 28-9, 171, 202 ; XII : 85 ; XVI:142
Ground nuts, sale of . . . . . XIX : 113
Palm groves : exploitation by natives XV : 150, 154, 155
Rights of natives to harvest certain products . . . . . XV : 154, 155
Stock breeding . . . . . XV : 142
ANNUAL REPORTS
1925-1926
Date of receipt . . . . . XI : 13
Examination . . . . . XI : 27-36
Observations of P.M.C. . . . XI : 171, 202
Reply of Mandatory Power . . XIII : 15
1927
Date of receipt . . . . . XIII : 13
Examination . . . . . XIII : 78-88
Observations of P.M.C. XIII : 185, 227 ; 227-8
Statements by accredited representative . . . . . XIII : 78-88
1928
Date of receipt . . . . . XV : 13
Examination XV : 131-42, 143-53, 154-8
Observations of P.M.C. XV : 209, 291, 292
Comments of accredited representative . . . . . XV : 301-2
Statement, general, by accredited representative . . . . . XV : 131

Cameroons under French Mandate *(continued)*

ANNUAL REPORTS *(continued)*
1929
Date of receipt and postponement of examination . . . . . XVIII : 13
Examination by P.M.C. XIX : 108-17, 117-21
Observations of P.M.C., adoption and text . . . . . XIX : 142,210
1930
Postponement of examination . XX : 13
Statistics *re* education to be included in . . . . . XIII : 84

ARMED forces
Militia : composition and services XI : 29 ; XIII : 82 ; XV : 147

ARMS and ammunition XIII : 82 ; XV : 145 ; XIX : 114

BAYAS, disturbances among . . . . . XIX : 109-10

CANNIBALISM among natives . . . . . XIX : 115

CHILD marriages . . . . . XI : 32

CONCESSIONS : system XI : 34, 171, 202 ; XIII : 78, 87-8 ; XV : 141, 148, 154, 155, 242, 247, 248 ; XIX : 113-14

COTTON piece goods, decrease in imports XIX : 113

CUSTOMS
Equalisation of duties on alcohol between adjacent British and French territories XIII : 73-4, 85, 86, 213-14 ; XIV : 154, 269 ; XV : 151, 152
Exemptions . . . . . XIII : 81, 227
Liquor duties XIII : 85, 86, 213 ; XVI : 86
See also above Equalisation, etc.
Receipts XIII : 79, 80, 86 ; XV : 134, 135
Tariffs . . . . . XI : 29

DEMOGRAPHIC statistics, *see below* Population

DOCUMENTS forwarded to Secretariat XI : 187 ; XIII : 205 ; XV : 229-30 ; XIX : 159

DUALA
Expropriations in . . . . XI : 32 ; XV : 139-40
Port, construction and traffic in XI : 35, 36 ; XIII : 80, XV : 135, 147, 151, 302; XX : 108

ECONOMIC EQUALITY
Agreement, Aug. 5, 1926 between France and Germany . . . . . XI : 29
Application of principle . XIII : 81, 82, 227
Article 6 of Mandate XII : 68 ; XV : 247 ; XVI : 193-4 ; 201
Books written in French, exemption from import duties XIII : 81, 227 ; XV : 132
Propaganda by Economic Agency in Paris, *see below* Purchase of supplies
Purchase of supplies XIII : 81 ; XV : 14 ; XVI : 197, 201 ; XIX : 141-2
in Relation to exemptions from customs duties. . . . . XI : 29

Trade relations with Germany XI : 29 ; XIX : 109

ECONOMIC SITUATION
Commercial transactions of Mr. Gogo Briggs of Buea, British Cameroons. *see below* Petitions from Mr. Gogo Briggs
Comparison between budgetary situation of British and French Cameroons . . . . . XII : 73
Customs tariffs, etc., *see above* Customs
Expenditure. . . . . XV : 135-6
Imports for 1929. . . . . XIX : 113
See also below Liquor, etc.
Native co-operative societies XI : 32, 171, 202
Trade returns and index prices, request for . . . . . XI : 32, 171, 202

EDUCATION
Acts of insubordination in schools . XIX : 118-9
Aims of League and mandate system, instruction *re* . . . . . XIII : 84

Cameroons under French Mandate *(continued)*

EDUCATION *(continued)*
Complexity of native education . . XIII : 85
Examinations . . . . . XV : 149
Expansion recommended . . . . . XV : 156
Expenditure *re* XI : 33 ; XIII : 84, 227 ; XV : 148-9, 150
Instruction in district schools in relation to crop cultivation . . . XI : 28
Languages
French . . . . . XV : 132 ; XIX : 119
Native language : compulsory learning by schoolmasters . . . . XIII : 84
by Missions, *see below* Missions
Non-native pupils : table showing nationality and profession requested . . . . . XV : 156
Practical and technical training XIII : 85 ; XV : 146, 149-50 ; XIX : 119
Primary. . . . . XIX : 111
Private schools : attendance XIII : 84 ; XV : 149
Pupils' Co-operative association XV : 149-50
Religious training . . . XV : 149 ; XIX : 118-9
School attendance of natives XIII : 84 ; 227 ; XV : 149, 156
Secondary. . . . . XV : 156
Statistics *re* primary XIII : 84, 85 ; XV : 148, 149
Subsidies for XIII : 84 ; XV : 149-50 ; XIX : 119
Teachers, employment of native girls as . . . . . XIX : 119

ELITE, NATIVE : creation . . . . . XV : 146

EMIGRATION and immigration
Emigration into Cameroons under British mandate . . . . . XII : 76-7
Immigration policy. . . . . XV : 156-7

EVOLUTION of natives in relation to development of territory . . . . . XV : 131

EX-ENEMY property . . . XI : 13-14, 32, 33-4 ; XIII : 87, 88, XV : 139-40, 142, 155, 242, 247

EXPROPRIATIONS
Alleged, by German authorities before the war, *see below* Petitions, of Mr. Joseph Bell
in Duala, *see above* Duala

FINANCIAL administration
Budget, form of . . . . . XI : 32 ; XIII : 79, 80 ; XV : 134, 291
Currency . . . . . XI : 32, 171, 202 ; XIV : 154 ; XV : 134
Discrepancy between estimates and receipts . . . . . XIII : 79-80 ; XV : 134, 135, 291, 301-2
Financial autonomy of territory : decree *re* . . . . . XV : 132
Grants-in-aid XI : 192 ; XIII : 80, 81, 227 ; XV : 138, 139, 291, 301 ; XIX : 111, 112, 210
Home country, grants to XIII : 80, 227 ; XVIII : 301
Loans
Draft law *re* . . . . . XIX : 112
Issue XI : 35, 35-6 ; XIII : 80 ; XV : 135, 136
Public debt . . . . . XI : 191 ; XV : 137
Publicity and information, request for detailed list *re* expenditure on . . . . . XVIII : 94
Revenues and expenditure XI : 32, 33, 187 ; XIII : 79, 80, 84, 86, 228 ; XV : 134, 135, 136, 137, 138-9, 149-50
Subscription in favour of Madagascar devastated by a cyclone . . . . XI : 33, 42
Surplus in budgets XI : 35 ; XIII 80 ; XV : 135
Taxation XI : 32-3, 35 ; XIII : 80 ; XV : 134, 136, 136-7, 145-6, 247-8 ; XIX : 112-13

FOREIGNERS' admission : consular visas for nationals of certain countries . XIX : 109

FORESTS . . . . . XI : 31 ; XV : 155

Cameroons under French Mandate *(continued)*

FRONTIERS
between British and French Cameroons XI : 13, 36 ; XII : 72, 198 ; XIII : 14, 79 ; XIV : 142 ; XV : 132 ; XVI : 88 ; XIX : 20-1, 108
Effect of delimitation on native tribes . . . . . XV : 132
Zone reincorporated in French Equatorial Africa . . . . . XI : 27

HEALTH
Commissions : activities . . . . . XV : 134
Death rates (labour) . . XI : 30 ; XIII : 83
Effects of civilisation on natives . . XV : 155
Expenditure *re* . . . XIII : 86 ; XV : 138-9
Infant welfare and mortality and still births XV : 146, 155-6, 156 ; XIX : 116
Instruction in . . . . . XV : 156
of Labourers . . . . . XV : 146, 147
Leprosy . . . . . XV : 153
Malaria . . . . . XV : 156
Pharmacies . . . . . XIII : 82
Public health service : staff
XI : 29-30, 171, 202 ; XIII : 82, 86-7 ; XV : 152, 153, 157-8 ; XIX : 119-20
Sleeping-sickness, campaign against
XI : 30, 36 ; XIII : 75, 81, 87 ; XV : 138-9, 140, 147, 152, 156, 292, 302 ; XIX : 120, 210
Syphilis . . . . . XV : 152
Tuberculosis . . . . . XI : 30 ; XV : 153

JUDICIAL administration
Allegations in R. L. Buell's book
XV : 143, 144, 242, 247
Cases involving Europeans and natives, lack of distinction between . . . . . XIX : 114
Draft laws in relation to Council of Administration . . . . . XIII : 79
Native courts XIII : 82 ; XV : 143-5 ; XV : 247 ; XVI : 81
Penalties imposed by Courts
XV : 143, 144, 145, 157, 247 ; XVI : 81-2, 185
Special legislation in force and provisions of mandate, question of precedence . . . . . XI : 27-8

LABOUR
Compulsory XI : 28, 30, 171, 202 ; XV : 136-7, 147, 147-8, 242, 247-8 ; XIX : 116, 118
Educational value of . . . . . XV : 149
Porterage . . . XV : 147, 155 ; XIX : 116,118
Prestations, *see above* Compulsory
Rates . . . . . XIII : 83
Recruiting for private enterprises XIII : 83-4
for Road and railway construction
XI : 28 ; XIII : 83 ; XV : 140, 146-8, 154-5
Scarcity . . . . . XI : 35

LAND SURVEY . . . . . XV : 142

LAND TENURE
Disposal of ex-enemy property, *see above* Ex-enemy property
Leases, granting of XI : 35, 171, 202 ; XIII : 78 ; XV : 154
Native . . . . . XV : 129
State domain . . . . . XII : 150 ; XV : 155
Taxation . . . . . XI : 35
Terms relating to lands used in decrees . . . . . XI : 31 ; XV : 154
See also above Agriculture : Commercial plantations

LEGISLATION XI : 31 ; XII : 150 ; XIII : 79, 82 ; XV : 132, 133, 134, 135, 143, 144, 146, 148, 154, 157-8, 247, 292

LIQUOR traffic and consumption XI : 30-1, 171, 202 ; XIII : 85, 86, 212, 228 ; XIV : 33 ; XV : 150-2, 292, 302 ; XIX : 119, 210
See also above Customs, Equalisation of duties, etc.

MAP of territory . . . . . XI : 27

MINES . . . . . XV : 142

Cameroons under French Mandate *(continued)*

MISSIONS
Activities *re* medical and sanitary work . . . . . XIII : 86 ; XV : 152, 153
Official, *see above under* Administration
Schools XIII : 84, 84-5, 228 ; XV : 149, 149-50 ; XIX : 116-17, 119

NATURALISATION . . . . . XV : 143, 278

PETITIONS
Appointment of rapporteurs . . . XX : 187
from Group of persons at Duala, Dec. 19, 1929
Conclusions of P.M.C. . . . . XIX : 213
Discussion . . . . . XIX : 121-2, 141
Report of M. Palacios, adoption and text . . . . . XIX : 141, 195-6
from Int. Bureau for Protection of Native Races, May 20, 1928 *re* charges contained in "the Native Problem of Africa" in so far as it concerns territory
Discussion XV : 143, 144, 146, 147, 148, 165
Observations
of Mandatory Power . XIV : 139 ; XV : 243
of P.M.C. . . . . XV : 204, 297
Report by M. Van Rees . . . . XV : 246-9
Text . . . . . XV : 242
from Mr. Gogo Briggs of Buea, Nov. 23, 1927 : rejected . . . . XIII : 18
July 5, 1928 : rejected . . . . . XV : 130
from Mr Joseph Bell, 1926-1929
Conclusions of P.M.C. . . XVI : 155, 208-9
Examined by P.M.C. . . . . XVI : 80
Procedure *re* . . . . . XV : 140
Report by M. Rappard . . . . . XVI : 183-4
from M. Julio Fonseca, Feb. 20, March 3, 31, 1930
Conclusions of P.M.C. . . . . XIX : 213
Report of M. Sakenobe, adoption and text . . . . . XIX : 140, 195
from M. Joseph Mouangue, Nov. 10, 1930 : postponement of consideration . . . . . XX : 95
from Notables of Yevol tribe (Sept. 21, 1928)
Conclusions of P.M.C. . . . XVI : 155, 208
Discussion during 15th Session . XV : 157
Examined by P.M.C. . . . . XVI : 80-3
Report by M. Van Rees . . . XVI : 184-5

POLICE . . . . . XIII : 82

POLITICAL and financial autonomy . . . XV : 132

POLYGAMY in . . . . . XIII : 88 ; XV : 155

POPULATION XI : 36 ; XIII : 88 ; XV : 155-6, 292, 302 ; XIX : 121

POSTAL parcel service . . . . . XV : 143

PUBLIC WORKS . . . . . XI : 40 ; XV : 137
Development of Port of Duala
XI : 32, 35, 36 ; XIII : 80 ; XV : 135, 147 148, 151, 302 ; XIX : 108
Funds for development of . . . . XIX : 121
See also below Railways *and* Roads

RAILWAYS
Extension of system, question of
XI : 32, 36 ; XIII : 80, 81, 83 ; XV : 133, 135, 137
Traffic . . . . . XV : 140

RELIGION . . . . . XV : 148, 149 ; XIX : 114-5

REPOPULATION of unpopulated regions : model villages constructed in view of . . . . . XIII : 82-3

RESERVES, native . . . . . XV : 145

ROADS, streets and bridges XIII : 80, 83 ; XV : 133, 135, 136, 139, 140, 146, 147, 155

SLAVERY
Collaboration between British and French Mandated territories *re* abolition . . . XVI : 92, 206 ; XIX : 115, 117

SOCIAL conditions and status of women
XIX : 115-16

WINE consumption to replace spirits . . XI : 31

Caseley Hayford, Mr
PETITIONS from, *see under* Togoland under French mandate, Petitions

Catastini, V. (Director of the Mandates Section)
MANDATES SECTION : statements *re* work
XI : 12-14 ; XII : 12-13 ; XIII : 12-14 ; XIV : 14-15 ; XV : 12-14 ; XVI : 14-16 ; XVIII : 13-15 ; XIX : 14-15 ; XX : 13-14
PETITIONS : suggestions *re* editing . . . XX : 179
POSTAL TARIFFS : statement . . . . . XIII : 14
TRIBUTES to . . . . XII : 170 ; XX : 14, 190

Central Africa
FEDERATION of territories, *see* Tanganyika, Administration, Administrative Union, etc.
See also East Africa

Chairman of Commission
See under Permanent Mandates Commission

Clayton, Sir Gilbert (High Commissioner for Iraq)
DEATH . . . . . XVI : 20
TRIBUTE to memory . . . . . XVI : 20

Colonies
Schoolbooks mentioning mandated territories as colonies . . . . . XV : 36, 37

Commerce
Most-favoured-nation clause, *see under* Economic equality
See also Economic situation, etc. *under various mandated territories*

Commission, Permanent Mandates
See Permanent Mandates Commission

Concessions
in RELATION to economic equality, *see* Economic equality, Concessions
See also under the territories concerned

Congo, Belgian
ADMINISTRATION . . . . . XII : 131, 132
FINANCIAL relations with Ruanda-Urundi
XII : 132, 141 ; XVI : 57, 70-1 ; XIX : 128, 130
FRONTIER between Ruanda-Urundi and XII : 138-9
IMMIGRATION from Ruanda-Urundi
XIV : 120, 127, 128, 129, 130, 136, 271-2 ; XV : 242, 246 ; XVI : 64, 207
KATANGA mines, recruiting for, *see* Ruanda-Urundi, Labour, Recruiting, etc.
LABOUR in . . . . . XII : 148
See also Ruanda-Urundi, Labour, Recruiting for mines, etc.
NATIVES, protection of : activities of Commission in supervising the protection of natives . . . . . XII : 133
POSTAGE rates for Belgian Congo Bank
XII : 143, 144

Conventions, etc.
See Treaties, etc.

Council of League
LIST of decisions *re* mandates : compilation by Secretariat . . . . . XI : 185 ; XV : 13
P.M.C. : representation at 56th and 64th Sessions . . . . . XV : 222 ; XX : 190

Council of League *(continued)*
RESOLUTIONS and decisions, allusions to
Administrative Union of Tanganyika, Kenya and Uganda : views of P.M.C. noted by Council . . . . . XVI : 13
re Application of Int. Conventions to Mandated territories
XIII : 11 ; XIV : 13, 157
re Communication of Convention for suppression of circulation, etc., of obscene publications to Iraq . . XIV : 13
re Economic equality
XIII : 11 ; XIV : 13, 139, 157
XV : 14; XVI: 12, 15; XVIII: 11, 81-2; XIX: 12
re Financial situation in mandated territories . . . . . XIII : 11
re Frontier between South West Africa and Angola . . . . . XI : 10
re Frontier between Trans-Jordan and Syria . . . . . XI : 10
re Health questions . . . . . XVI : 12
re Increase in number of P. M. C. members . . . . . XII : 11
Iraq
Judicial system . . . . . XV : 12
Mandate regime ; termination . . XVIII : 11
Petition from Bahai Spiritual Assembly (immovable property) . XVI : 26
re Legal relations between mandated territories and mandatory powers XII : 10
re Liquor traffic XI : 10 ; XII : 190 ; XIII : 224
XV : 11 ; XVIII : 14
re List of questions for territories under B and C Mandates . XI : 10 ; XII : 10
XIII : 12-13
re Mandates (right of control of League in matter of) . . . . . XVI : 131
re Mandates regime, termination . XVIII : 200
re New Guinea incidents . . . . . XVI : 12
re Observations of P. M. C. on general questions and on annual reports
Action to give effect to, recommendation *re* . . . . XV : 11 ; XVI : 13
XVIII : 11
Communication of observations of P. M. C. on annual reports to Govts. . . . . XV : 11 ; XIX : 12
Replies of Mandatory Powers, procedure *re* . . . XV : 204 ; XVI : 12
re Palestine . . . . . XVI : 12 ; XVIII : 12
re Petitions . . XI : 12 ; XIII : 11 ; XIV : 13, 66
XV : 11 ; XVIII : 11 ; XIX : 12
re Postal tariffs . . . . XIII : 11 ; XVIII : 11
re Purchase of supplies by Mandatory Powers, Sept. 1, 1920 and Jan. 1930, allusions to XIV : 139 ; XV : 14
XVI : 15 ; XVIII : 11 ; XIV : 14
re Question of " Sovereignty " concerning South Africa . . . XI : 10 ; XII : 11
re Rehoboth question . . . . . XI : 195
re Samoa, Western (unrest in 1928-1929) . . . . . XVIII : 12
re Simultaneous circulation of minutes and reports of advisory committees to Council and Members of League . . . . . XVI : 127
re South West Africa
National status of inhabitants . . XIV : 208
XVI : 188, 203 ; XVIII : 11
Railways and Harbours Act . . . XVIII : 12
Relation of Mandatory Power with P. M. C. . . . . XVIII : 12
" Sovereignty " question . . . . XV : 298
Accepted by Mandatory Power
XVIII : 12, 129
re Status of inhabitants of territories under B and C Mandates . XIII : 11
XV : 27 ; XVIII : 11
re Syria and Lebanon constitution . XIV : 12
XVI : 12

Council of League *(continued)*

RESOLUTIONS and decisions, allusions to *(continued)*
re Syrian and Lebanese traders in Liberia . . . . . XIV : 12
re Tanganyika (administrative union, etc.) . . . . XVIII : 11 ; XIX : 12-13
re Treaties
between Great Britain and Iraq XVI : 11, 12
between Great Britain and Trans-Jordan . . . . . XIV : 12
re Treatment of persons, products, etc., from territories under A and B mandates . . XIV : 13, 157 ; XVI : 12 XVIII : 81-2 ; XIX : 12

TREATIES between Iraq and Great Britain : consent of Council as regards modification and ratification XIV : 168, 169, 170, 173-4, 175, 191, 196, 222-3, 224, 270

Court of Int. Justice, Perm.

ADVISORY opinion on question of nationality of non-natives of South West Africa, proposal *re* . . . . . XVI : 131, 203

COMPETENCE *re* questions
of Economic equality XV : 83-4 ; XVI : 152-3
of Expropriation in mandated territories . . . XIV : 217, 218 ; XVIII : 155

Crimea

" JEWISH Settlement Scheme " for Crimea . . . . . XI : 114

Customs

in RELATION to economic equality . . . XI : 150 XII : 168-9 ; XIV : 239
Bilateral or general Conventions : alternative proposal in view of securing economic equality for states under A and B mandates, *see* Economic equality, Treatment, etc., Discussion *and* Procedure

in TERRITORIES under A and B Mandates
British policy *re* . . . . . XIV : 21

in VARIOUS mandated territories, *see the territories concerned*

D

Documents and Publications re Mandated Territories

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL list of works on mandates, *see* Bibliography, etc.

CIRCULATED to Members of League between 13th and 14th sessions : reference to 6th Committee of Assembly XIV : 13

COLLECTION by Mandates Section of publications *re* mandates XI : 185 ; XII : 12, 102 XVIII : 13, 79

COMMUNICATION of, by League Library to members of P. M. C. . . . . XII : 58-9

DISTRIBUTION by Mandates Section for information
of Mandatory Power . . . XI : 13 ; XIII : 165 XV : 13
Members of P. M. C. . . . . XI : 12 ; XIV : 14 XV : 12, 13 ; XVIII : 13 ; XX : 162

LIST of documents forwarded to Secretariat of League by the Mandatory Powers for various sessions of P. M. C. . . . . XI : 12, 187-9 ; XII : 172-3 XIII : 13, 203-8 ; XIV : 14, 231-4 XV : 13 ; XVI : 14, 178-81 ; XVII : 124-6 XVIII : 13, 163-8 ; XIX : 14, 158-60 XX : 18, 191-3

Documents and Publications *re* **Mandated Territories** *(continued)*

OFFICIALS of mandated territories : distribution of League documents to . XI : 13 XIII : 165 ; XV : 31

OF P. M. C.
Indexes to minutes, publication of XI : 12 ; XIII : 13 ; XIV : 16 ; XVIII : 13
Minutes
Documents annexed to . . XI : 12, 184, 185 XIII : 200 ; XIV : 229 XV : 222 ; XVI : 177 ; XVII : 120 XIX : 157 ; XX : 190
Publication, *see* P. M. C. : Minutes, etc.
Publication of summaries of work of P. M. C. suggested . . . . XII : 12, 101-2

E

East Africa

CONFERENCE of East African Governors XI : 69, 77 XIII : 144

FEDERATION of territories, *see* Tanganyika, Administration, Administrative Union

INFORMATION Office : contributions of Kenya, Tanganyika and Uganda towards expense . . . . . XI : 80

LOAN, East African
Employment of proceeds, principle involved, *see* Purchase of supplies, etc.

METEOROLOGICAL service : participation of Tanganyika in . . . . . XV : 109

RELATIONS with Central Africa
Commission of Enquiry *re* :allusion to report . . . . . XIII : 144

See also Liquor traffic, etc., in Africa, Prohibition zones

Economic Equality

ALLEGATIONS as to application of principle in British mandated territories
Note submitted by Vice-Chairman and discussion . . . . . XVI : 152-3

CONCESSIONS in relation to . . . XII : 38-9, 70, 168 XIII : 94, 174, 227

CONVENTIONS *re* transit of mineral oils (Iraq) through Palestine and through Syrian and Lebanon territories XX : 164-75 *passim*

MEDICAL staff in mandated territories, recruitment in relation to . . . XIV : 228, 266 XV : 27
See also Health in mandated territories, Public health services, etc.

MOST-FAVOURED-nation clause
Application by Great Britain to products of territories under A and B mandates . . . . . XIV : 21, 236, 239
Application by Poland and Portugal to goods coming from territories under A and B mandates . . . . XVI : 15

POSTAL tariffs in territories under A and B Mandates in relation to, *see* Postal tariffs, etc.

PURCHASE of supplies, *see that title*

RESOLUTION of Assembly . . . . . XIV : 13

RESOLUTIONS of P. M. C. *re* . . XIII : 94-5, 224, 227 XIV : 229 ; XV : 212 ; XVI : 200-1

TERMINATION OF MANDATE in relation to XX : 155-6, 183-5, 189, 200, 202-3, 229

Economic Equality *(continued)*
TREATMENT of persons, products and goods coming from mandated territories in countries Members of League and contiguous States
Assembly : views of German delegate expressed at . . . . . XVI : 13
Discussion . . . . XIV : 157-161, 219-20, 229
XV : 209-10, 211-12, 220-1
XVIII : 14, 15, 160-1
Note by M. Rappard . . . . . XIV : 239-40
Observations of P. M. C. . . XV : 220-1, 289
XVIII : 200
Procedure for remedying absence of reciprocity *re* advantages arising out of economic equality
Convention, int., on bilateral treaties : consultation of Mandatory Powers as to conclusion of
Proposal and discussion
XV : 209, 210, 211, 212, 275
Discussion . . . . . XVIII : 160-1
Observations of P. M. C. . . . . XVIII : 200
Replies of Mandatory Powers . . XVIII : 14
Report by M. Rappard . . . . XVIII : 175-7
Discussion and adoption XVIII : 81-2, 161
Report by M. van Rees . . . . . XIV : 236-9
Report to be submitted by M. Rappard following investigation of question
Decision of P. M. C. . . . . XIV : 229
Text of report . . . . . XV : 275
Discussion and adoption XV : 209-10, 211-12
See also above under Procedure
Resolutions of Council . . . . . XIV : 13, 157
XVI : 12 ; XVIII : 81-2 ; XIX : 12
Resolution of P. M. C. XIV : 229 ; XV : 212
Study of question postponed XVIII : 14, 15, 82
Treatment granted by various countries
Iraq : granting of petroleum concessions, *see* Iraq, Petroleum, Anglo Persian, etc., Concession, Extension
Portuguese Govt. : treatment granted to goods from Palestine XVI : 15
See also Liberia, Treatment of Syrian, etc., *and* New Guinea, Germans, etc.
TREATY between France and Germany, Aug. 5, 1926 . . . . . XI : 29
in VARIOUS mandated territories, *see the territories concerned*
See also Customs
Purchase of supplies

Education
in AFRICA
Problems . . . . . XII : 182, 186
West African Special Mission : report 1920-1921 . . . . . XII : 181-2
DEGREES, equivalence of and diplomas : position of various mandated territories as regards . . . . . XII : 126, 127, 186
JEANES teachers in United States of America . . . . . XII : 182, 184, 185-6
LANGUAGE question in territories under B and C Mandates . . XI : 23 ; XII : 148, 186
XIII : 84
MANDATES system and school manuals, *see below* School manuals, Relation, etc.
NATIVE
Civic education : views of Royal Advisory Cttee. on Native Education in British Colonies . . . . XII : 181
Policy advocated by resolution of P, M. S. adopted at 4th Session . . . . . XII : 181
in Relation to crop cultivation
XI : 28 ; XIII : 149

Education *(continued)*
SCHOOL MANUALS
in British Colonies. . . . . XIII : 61
Relation to mandates system and rectification of certain errors proposed. . . . . XII : 14, 15, 99-100
XIII : 12 ; XV : 36-7
SCHOOLS for coloured races in United States of America
Memo by Mme. Anna Wicksell. . . XII : 181-6
Discussion . . . . . XII : 97
SYSTEM as applicable to B and C mandated territories . . . . . XII : 181-6
IN VARIOUS territories, *see the territories concerned*
WEST AFRICAN Mission report 1920-1921 *re, see above under* Schools for coloured races, etc.

Egypt
COMMERCIAL treaty between Syria and . XV : 184
DRUG traffic with Syria XIII : 61-2, 178-9, 227
XV : 96, 195, 291 ; XVIII : 118
SYRIANS and Lebanese residing in . . . XI : 145-6
XVIII : 115

Emigration and Immigration
TREATMENT of emigrants in States Members of League, *see* Liberia, Treatment, etc.
See also under the various territories

Equatorial Africa
See Africa, Equatorial

Evans, Evelyn
PETITIONS from, *see under* Syria and Lebanon,, Petitions

Ex-Enemy Property
LIQUIDATION : situation *re*
Discussion . . . . . XII : 63, 83
Memo. by Secretary-General. . . . XII : 178
Replies received from Mandatory Powers . . . XI : 13-14, 169 ; XII : 178-80
XIII : 77, 181
Report by Sir F. Lugard
Request for . . . . . XI : 169
Text . . . . . XII : 180-1
Statement by Director of Mandates Section . . . . . XIII : 12
See also under various mandated territories

F

Financial Administration
FINANCIAL situation of territories, information *re* : resolution of Council, March 1928 . . . . . XIII : 11
FINANCIAL statistics to be included in annual reports : resolution of P.M.C. Nov. 9, 1927 . . . . . XII : 156, 199
INFORMATION contained in annual reports of territories under British Mandate
XII : 32, 33-4, 127-8
LOANS
Granting of by other countries than Mandatory Powers and employment of proceeds, *see* Purchase of supplies, etc., Granting, etc., Principles
of Mandatory Powers to Mandated territories, repayment, *see below* Territories under B and C Mandates

Financial Administration *(continued)*
OTTOMAN Public Debt, *see* Iraq, Financial administration, Palestine, etc., Financial administration *and* Syria, etc., Financial administration
TERRITORIES under B and C Mandates
Expenditure not incurred exclusively on their behalf, to be avoided by Mandatory Power, *see* Togoland under French Mandate, Financial administration, Expenses, etc.
Obligations to the Mandatory Powers
Claims of Mandatory Powers in various territories . . . . . XI : 190-1
"Donations without consideration" and "obligatory donations", *see under* Ruanda-Urundi, Financial administration
Note by M. van Rees
Discussion . . . . . XI : 172-5
Text . . . . . XI : 189-93
Territories with no public debt . XI : 191-3

Fonseca, Julio
PETITIONS from, *see under* Cameroons under French Mandate, Petitions

Forced Labour
See under Labour, etc.

France
ACCREDITED representatives . . . . . XI : 9, 199
XIII : 9, 223 ; XV : 10, 288 ; XVIII : 9, 15, 200 ; XIX : 11, 204 ; XX : 11, 227
ALLEGED offer of crown of Syria to brother of Emir Feisal. . . . . XX : 48
CUSTOMS policy as regards goods from territories under mandate . . . . . XIV : 239

Freire d'Andrade, General
LIQUOR traffic in B and C mandates
XII : 155-6, 190-3 *(reports)*
PETITIONS *re* Syria and Lebanon XI : 194-8 *(report)*
RESIGNATION . . . . . XV : 11, 12
TRIBUTE to memory . . . . . XVI : 12, 16

G

Gogo Briggs, Mr.
PETITIONS from, *see under* Cameroons under French Mandate, Petitions

Gold Coast
ADMINISTRATIVE, fiscal and customs union with Togoland under British Mandate . . . XI : 191, 192 ; XIV : 18, 19, 22
XVI : 99-101, 102, 205
EDUCATION . . . . XII : 86-7, 94 ; XIV : 30, 32
XVI : 105, 106
FINANCES as related to those of Cameroons and Togoland under British Mandate . . . . . XIX : 24, 37, 42-3
See also above Administrative, fiscal, etc.
HEALTH services. . . . . XIV : 35
JUDICIAL administration . . . . . XIX : 36
LEGISLATIVE Council
Representation of Togoland on . . XVI : 99
LIQUOR traffic in . . . . . XIV : 32-3, 33-4
LOAN, 1926, share of British Togoland in, *see* Togoland, etc., Financial administration, Gold Coast loan, etc.

Great Britain
ACCREDITED representatives
XI : 9, 199 ; XII : 9, 197 ; XIII : 9, 223
XIV : 11, 268 ; XV : 11, 288 ;
XVI : 11, 200 ; XVII : 7, 137 ; XVIII : 9, 199
XIX : 11, 204 ; XX : 11, 227, 228
CUSTOMS policy and application of most-favoured-nation clause to products of territories under A and B Mandates . . . . . XIV : 21, 239
RELATIONS with Iraq . . XII : 21, 23 ; XIV : 194
XVI : 24, 25, 26, 137, 145, 204
See also Iraq, Treaties
TREATIES, etc.
Agreement between Australia, New Zealand and Great Britain, July 2, 1919, *re* Mandate of Nauru entrusted to Australia, question of renewal . . . . . XI : 19
Agreement between Trans-Jordan and Great Britain, *see* Palestine, etc., Agreements, Treaty between the Emir, etc.
between Great Britain and Iraq, *see* Iraq, Treaties, Anglo-Iraq, etc., *and* between Great Britain and Iraq

Greenwood, A. John
PETITION from, *see under* Samoa, Western, Petitions

Grimshaw, Mr. H. A. (former representative of I. L. O. to P. M. C.)
TRIBUTES to memory XVI : 12, 15, 16 ; XVIII : 44

H

Health in Mandated Territories
NATIVES
Education in elementary hygiene
XII : 181, 182, 184, 185
See also Natives, Health
PUBLIC HEALTH services
Discussion in Commission XIII : 33 ; XIV : 227-9
XV : 157-62 ; XVIII : 40 ; XIX : 15, 73-4
Nationality of doctors and public health officers in mandated territories
Discussion . . . . . XIV : 227-9
XV : 157-8, 159, 160, 161, 162
XVIII : 40, 73-4
Note by Lord Lugard . . . . . XIV : 267
Questionnaire . . . XIV : 266 ; XV : 239
XVI : 50
Report by Dr. Ruppel . . . . XIX : 166-9
Discussion . . . . . XIX : 73-4
Resolution
Draft. . . . . XV : 239
Final . . . . . XV : 290
Observations of P.M.C. XV : 289-90 ; XIX : 205
Postponement of question . . . . XIV : 229
Questionnaire submitted by Mr. Rappard at 14th and 15th sessions
XIV : 266-7 ; XV : 239 ; XIX : 167
Final text as adopted by P.M.C. XV : 289-90
Replies . . . . . XVIII : 14, 15
Postponement of examination . XIX : 15
Reports by
Dr. Kastl. . . . . XIV : 265-6
Lord Lugard . . . . . XIV : 267
Prof. Rappard . . . XIV : 266 ; XV : 238-9
Dr. Ruppel . . . . . XIX : 166-9
Resolutions
of Council . . . . . XVI : 12
of P. M. C. . . . . XV : 239, 289-90
XIX : 168-9, 205

Health in Mandated Territories *(continued)*
SLEEPING-sickness
Second Int. Conference, Nov. 1928, in relation to mandated territories XIV : 14 ; XV : 13
SOUTH Seas Bureau, co-operation *re* training in hygiene in Islands under Japanese Mandate, *see* Islands, etc., Health, South Seas Bureau
IN VARIOUS mandated territories, *see under the countries concerned*

Hejaz-Nejd
CONVENTIONS with Syria
re Customs . . . . . XVIII : 111
re Frontier . . . . . XI : 152
FRONTIER between
Iraq and XII : 18 ; XIV : 181-2, 270 ; XV : 291 XVI : 21-3, 34, 204 ; XIX : 89
Trans-Jordan and . . . . . XX : 111
RELATIONS with Iraq . . . . . XX : 118, 132
SYRIAN dissidents living in . . . . . XX : 47-8

Hejaz Railway
See Palestine, Railways

Hormuzd Rassam, Captain
PETITIONS, *see under* Iraq, Petitions

Husseini, J.
PETITION from, *see under* Palestine, etc., Petitions

I

Ihsan el Djabri, M.
PETITIONS, *see under* Syria and Lebanon, Petitions

Immigration
See Emigration and immigration

Indexes
to MINUTES of reports of P. M. C., *see under* Permanent Mandates Commission, Minutes, etc.
to REPORTS of Mandatory Powers, *see* Annual reports, Indexes, etc.

Indians, British
See Tanganyika territory

Iraq
ADMINISTRATION
Advisers : relations with ministers and rôle of . . . . XII : 23 ; XIV : 182, 194 XVI : 24, 25, 26, 137, 145, 204 XVIII : 171 ; XIX : 76 ; XX: 140
British advice and assistance in . . XX : 131-2
Central and local, standard of . . XII : 16, 17
Civil service : appointment of Cadre Commission *re*. . . . . XII : 17, 34
Constitutional organisation and practice, working of . . XII : 17, 23-4, 27-8 XIV : 171-2 ; XVI : 25, 26
See also below Politics *and* Treaties between Great Britain, etc.
Efficiency of national Govt.'s . . . XII : 17

Iraq *(continued)*
ADMINISTRATION *(continued)*
Financial, *see below* Financial administration
Interference of Govt. . . . . XII : 17
Judicial, *see that title below*
Labour Department . . . . . XIV : 187, 271 XVI : 39-40, 204-5
Municipalities . . . . XII : 26, 28 ; XX : 136-7
Staff XII : 21, 24, 27, 28, 34, 35 ; XVI : 25, 26 XIX : 75, 75-6, 76, 83-4, 85 XX : 120, 127-8, 132
ADMISSION to League and political maturity in relation to, *see also below* Termination of mandate, etc.
British communiqué, Nov. 4, 1929 XVI : 17-20, 30-1, 31, 137, 145, 183 *(text)*, 203
Considerations to serve as basis for discussion : note by Mr. van Rees XVIII : 15, 170-4
Discussion, general
XIV : 169, 170-1, 174, 192, 194, 195, 196, 221 XVI : 14, 31-4, 138-42, 144-8 XVIII : 11-12, 15 ; XIX : 76, 81-3, 83-7, 96-8
Influence on Syria and Lebanon . XVIII : 125-6 XX : 32-7 *passim*
Observations of P. M. C. XVI : 137-42, 144-8, 203-4 *(text)*
Postponement of question, 18th session . . . . . XVIII : 15
Procedure *re* . . . . . XVI : 139, 140, 140-1
AGRICULTURE
Bank, agricultural, proposed creation . . . . . XVI : 44, 45, 205
Co-operation of private agriculturists. . . . . XIV : 163
Cotton production . . XII : 35 ; XIV : 163-4 XVII : 21, 40, 41, 44
Dates : production . . XVI : 40, 41 ; XIX : 102
Education . . . . . XIV : 163
Expenditure *re* . . . . . XVI : 20
Irrigation . . . . . XIV : 163, 186
Livestock . . . . XII : 34, 35 ; XVI : 36, 41
Situation . . . . . XIV : 163, 164
Taxation XI : 16, 18, 19 ; XII : 25 ; XIX : 99
Veterinary Conference of Adana, Nov. 1927 : results . . . . . XVI : 36
AIRCRAFT : landing of foreign in . . . . XVI : 27
ANGLO-Iraqi draft Judicial Agreement, 1930, *see that title below under* Treaties
ANNUAL REPORTS
1925
Reply of Mandatory Power to observations of P.M.C. . . . . XII : 13
1926
Date of receipt . . . . . XII : 13
Distribution of work among members of P.M.C. . . . . XI : 17
Examination . . . . . XII : 16-44, 197
Form and preparation of XII : 22-3 ; XIV : 161
Observations of P.M.C. . . XII : 152, 200-1
Reply of mandatory Power . . XIII : 15
Statement by accredited representative . . . . . XII : 16-21 ; XIV :13
1927
Date of receipt . . . . . XIV : 14
Examination . . . . XIV : 161-73, 175-96
Observations of P.M.C.
Adoption and text . . . . XIV : 222, 270-1
Statement by accredited representative . . . . . XIV : 161-6
1928
Date of receipt . . . . . XVI : 14
Examination . . . . . XII : 20-9, 31-47
Observations of P.M.C.
Discussion and adoption with amendments . XVI : 137-42, 144-8
Text . . . . . XVI : 203-5
Statements by accredited representatives . . . . . XVI : 20-2

Iraq *(continued)*
ANNUAL REPORTS *(continued)*
1929
Examination XIX : 74-83, 83-92, 93-101, 102-7
Observations of P.M.C.
Adoption and text . . . . XIX : 142, 207-8
Comments and statement of accredited representative XIX : 75-80, 214
1930
Statement by accredited representative . . . . . XX : 117-24
Submission to 21st session of P.M.C., question of XX : 109, 117, 142, 143, 157
Form and preparation XII : 22-23 ; XIV : 161, 182, 183, 270
Questionnaire, question of . . . . XI : 17
Scope of future . . . . . XIX : 93-4
ANTIQUITIES . . . . . XIX : 106-7 ; XX : 119
ARABS' relations with Kurds, *see below* Kurds
ARMAMENTS AND ARMY
Air force . . . . . XII : 36, 37 ; XVI : 27, 39
British army of occupation XII : 37 ; XIV : 162, 166, 167 ; XVI : 20, 36
Conscription . . . . . XVI : 24-6, 39
Expenditure *re* XII : 33, 34, 37 ; XIV : 162, 164, 166, 167, 183 ; XVI : 26, 36, 37 ; XIX : 98-9
Iraq army XIV : 162, 184-5 ; XVI : 20, 36, 37 ; XX : 135-6
Obligations and regulations, int., in regard to armaments . . . . XVIII : 171
ASSYRIANS
Administration through head-men . XIV : 173
Autonomy of . . . . XII : 24-5 ; XIV : 173
Settlement and relief XII : 29 ; XIV : 173, 176, 270 ; XVI : 29 ; XIX : 94, 94-6, 208 ; XX : 115, 122-3, 127, 134, 135, 136, 218, 219
Taxation XII : 24, 25 ; XIV : 173 ; XX : 122
AUQAF property, *see below* Religions, Auqaf
BAHAIS . . . . . XIV : 262 ; XVI : 46
See also below Petitions, from Bahai Spiritual Assembly
BASRA
Deaths at . . . . . XII : 43, 200
Development of port and town . . XVI : 27
Port debt XII : 32, 34, 35, 37 ; XIV : 166, 167 ; XVI : 37
BRIGANDAGE, trans-frontier, alleged by Persia . . . . . XIV : 179-80
CHRISTIANS, *see below* Minorities, Protection
CINEMAS, *see below under* Education
COMMUNICATIONS, *see below* Transport, etc.
COMPARISION between respective positions of Iraq and Trans-Jordan as mandated territories . . . . . XIII : 44, 45
CONCESSIONS
Industrial, absence of provisions in treaty . . . . . XII : 38
See also below Land tenure *and* Petroleum
CONVENTIONS, int. *see below under* Treaties, etc.
CUSTOMS
British policy . . . . . XIV : 21
Co-operation with Persia, proposed XIV : 178
New, allusion to . . . . . XII : 28
Revenue . . . . . XVI : 36
See also below under Economic equality
DEMOGRAPHIC statistics, *see below* Population
DOCUMENTS forwarded to Secretariat XII : 172 ; XIV : 231 ; XVI : 178 ; XIX : 158-9 ; XX : 191
DRUGS (opium and cocaine) XII : 20, 22, 23, 43 ; XIV : 190-1 ; XVI : 47 ; XIX : 78, 106

Iraq *(continued)*
ECONOMIC EQUALITY
Allegations of German merchants XVI : 35, 152-3
Article 11 of Treaty between Great Britain and Iraq XII : 68, 200 ; XVI : 193 ; XVIII : 80, 81, 157 ; XIX : 102
in relation to Concessions XII : 38-9, 70 ; XIII : 94
Customs Duty Drawback Law, 1921 XII : 30-1, 200
Most-favoured-nation clause XIV : 172 ; XVI :35
Postal rates . . . . . XII : 67, 68
Purchase of supplies XII : 66, 67, 166, 167 ; XV : 14 ; XVI : 150, 196, 197, 201
Rights of Members of League in Iraq after entry into League XVI : 137, 138, 140, 142, 145-6, 146, 146-7, 147-8 ; XVIII : 173
Treatment of goods from Iraq by States Members of League . . . XVI : 35
United States of America, safeguarding of interests in Iraq XII : 31 ; XVI : 35
See also below Petroleum, Anglo-Persian, etc., Concession
ECONOMIC SITUATION and development
Imports and exports XII : 32, 33 ; XIV : 162, 164-5, 165-6, 186 ; XVI : 21, 36, 41
Statistics . . . . . XII : 37-8
Industry, development in relation to labour question XIV : 107, 271 ; XVI : 39-40, 204-5
Limited Liability Co. : taxation . XII : 34, 35
Review of, to be submitted . . . . XIX : 102
Trade
Relations with Turkey . . . . . XI : 10
Slump XII : 32, 35, 201 ; XIV : 162 ; XVI : 20
Transit trade to Persia XII : 35, 37 ; XIV : 164
EDUCATION
Arab education, common programme of Arab countries proposed XIV : 186 ; XX : 120
Arabic literature, for schools . . . XVI : 46
Auqaf and Govt. schools . . . XII : 19, 42
Cinemas, control of . . . . . XVI : 46
Compulsory, question of . . . . XII : 41-2
Criticisms XII : 41, 42 ; XIV : 185-6 ; XVI : 45-6, 46 ; XIX : 105
Development . . . . . XIX : 104, 105, 208
Discipline, lack in schools XIV : 185 ; XVI : 46
Expenditure *re* XII : 28, 41, 42, 43, 201 ; XIV : 163, 183, 184 ; XVI : 20, 45
Famine . . . . . XVI : 45
Jewish schools . . . XVI : 45, 46 ; XIX : 105
Kurdish schools, use of arabic in XIV : 175-6 ; XVI : 45 ; XIX : 105 ; XX : 120
Legislation *re* . . . . XVI : 26 ; XVII : 111
of Nomadic tribes . . XVI : 45 ; XIX : 105
Private . . . . XVI : 45, 46 ; XIX : 77, 78
Programme . . . . . XIV : 185 ; XIX : 105
Promotion of religious and political toleration in educational establishments, advocated . . . . . XIV : 185, 270
in Relation to minorities XII : 28 ; XIV : 175-6 ; XVI : 45 ; XIX : 105
School attendance XVI : 45, 205 ; XIX : 78
System to be applied . . . . . XII : 41
Technical schools and colleges, control and reform of XVI : 45 ; XIX : 77, 104-5, 105
Teaching staff, qualifications and position XII : 41, 42, 201 ; XIV : 185 ; XVI : 26, 205
Text-books . . . . . XIV : 185
Town and county schools . . . . . XVI : 45
Vocational training . . . . . XII : 41-2
ESNAPS (Guilds), *see below* Labour, Esnafs
EX-ENEMY property . . . . . XII : 41
See also Ex-enemy property : Liquidation
FAMILY industries, *see below* Labour, Conditions

Iraq *(continued)*
FINANCIAL administration and finances
Audit of accounts . . . . . XII : 34, 35
Budget : procedure . . XII : 27-8, 32, 33-4 ; XIV : 161-2, 184 ; XIX : 98
Commission *re* study of financial situation . . . . . XII : 32, 34
Currency . . . . XII : 34 ; XIV : 161, 165, 182
Financial advisers : appointment, maintenance and role XIV : 182 ; XIX : 76 ; XX : 140
Financial agreement, 25th March 1924 XII : 37
Grants-in-aid . . . . . XII : 34, 37
Loans XII : 34, 37 ; XIV : 165 ; XVI : 37 ; XIX : 90
National debt, absence of . . . . XII : 37
Ottoman Debt : liability in respect of XII : 18, 19, 32, 35, 37 ; XIV : 162, 163, 184 ; XVI : 37, 39
Payment of royalties to Turkey . . XII : 31
Policy . . . . . XII : 33-4 ; XIV : 193
Property values . . . . . XVI : 36-7
Revenue and expenditure XII : 16, 19-20, 27, 28, 32, 33, 34, 36, 37, 39, 41, 42, 43, 201 ; XIV : 162-3, 164, 171, 183, 184, 185, 186, 188, 193 ; XVI : 20, 21, 36, 37, 43, 45 ; XIX : 87, 99 ; XX : 118, 139-40
Statement *re* assets and liabilities requested . . . . . XIV : 183, 270
Taxation XII : 16, 18-19, 26, 27, 28, 32, 33, 34, 35, 35-6 ; XIII : 24, 25 ; XIV : 171, 173, 179, 182-3, 183-4 ; XVI : 36, 37, 205 ; XIX : 99
Tithes and tributes, *see above under* Taxation
FLOODS, Spring, 1926 : compensation in respect of . . . . . XII : 39
FRONTIERS
between Nejd and Iraq . . . . . XII : 18 XIV : 181-2, 270 XV : 291 ; XVI : 21-3, 34, 204
between Persia and Iraq . . XII : 18, 30, 200 XIV : 270
Situation on . . . . . XIX : 93
between Syria and Iraq . . . XII : 18, 30, 200 XIV : 181, 270 ; XV : 192, 291 XVI : 34-5, 204 ; XIX : 77 ; XX : 46-7, 132
between Turkey and Iraq . XII : 17-18, 30, 200 XIV : 181
HEALTH
Allegations by Persia *re* plague and cholera and restriction of circulation due to . . . . . XIV : 180
Child welfare . . . . . XVI : 36
Infant mortality . . . . . XII : 31-2, 200
Infectious diseases and treatment XII : 31, 43, 43-4, 200 XIII : 180, 227 ; XVI : 35
Medical services, staff and training XII : 31 XIV : 182, 185, 270 ; XVI : 35, 36, 204 ; XIX : 98 XX : 137-8
Public health
Expenditure *re* . . . . XII : 28, 32, 43, 200 XIV : 163, 164, 182 ; XVI : 20, 36 XIX : 77, 98, 208 ; XX : 138
Situation . . . . XII : 31 ; XIV : 182, 270 XVI : 47 ; XIX : 98
Sanitary Convention, Int. : accession to . . . . . XII : 30 ; XVI : 36
School hygiene . . . . . XVI : 45
Teaching of hygiene . . . . . XII : 32
HIGH COMMISSIONER : death of Sir Gilbert Clayton . . . . . XVI : 20
INDIANS, *see below* Labour
IRAQIS, *see below* Labour : Employment, etc.
IRRIGATION . . . . . XII : 32 ; XIV : 163, 186
JEWS in Baghdad : position . . . . . XVI : 29
JUDICIAL administration
Code revision . . . . . XII : 36
Courts . . XII : 25, 36 ; XIV : 179, 180-1, 184 XX : 138-9
See also below Petitions, from Bahai, etc.

Iraq *(continued)*
JUDICIAL administration *(continued)*
Judges and advisers . . . XII : 36 ; XVI : 38 XIX : 76 ; XX : 138-9
Judicial agreement, draft, 1930, *see below* Treaties, Anglo-Iraqi draft Judicial Agreement, 1930
Judicial privileges accorded to foreigners, question of XIV : 177-8, 179, 180-1 XVIII : 171-2 ; XX : 139
Penalties . . . . . XVI : 38
Standing Judicial Committee . . . XIV : 184
System : institution of a uniform, proposed by Great Britain : Council decision *re* . . . . . XV : 12
Tribal jurisdiction . . . . . XVI : 38-9
JUDICIAL AGREEMENT, 1930, *see below* Treaties, Anglo-Iraqi draft Judicial Agreement
KING and monarchy, loyality of people to . . . . . XIX : 87, 88
KURDS . . XII : 24, 28, 29, 36 ; XIV : 175-6, 180 ; XVI : 29 ; XIX : 78, 86 ; XX : 32, 119-22, 125-8, 136, 137, 139
Petitions from, *see below* Petitions, Kurdish
LABOUR
Child labour . . . . . XVI : 40 ; XX : 118
Conditions and supervision XII : 20, 39-41, 201 ; XIV : 187, 271 ; XVI : 40, 205 ; XIX : 103-4 ; XX : 118-19
" Cottage labour " . . XVI : 40, 41 ; XIX : 104
Employment of Iraqis by Petroleum Companies and Public Work Department . . . . . XII : 31, 39, 200
Esnafs (Guilds) . . . XII : 40 ; XIV : 187-8 ; XVI : 41
Forced . . . . . XII : 40
Indian . . . . . XII : 39, 201 ; XIV : 187
Industrial employment . . . . XIV : 187, 271 ; XVI : 40 ; XIX : 104 ; XX : 118
Regulations, absence of . . . XIV : 187, 271 ; XVII : 40, 205
LAND SURVEY . . . . . XII : 18, 36 ; XIV : 164
LAND TENURE . . . . XII : 36 ; XIV : 163, 190 ; XVI : 44-5, 205 ; XIX : 104
See also below Petitions, from Bahai, etc.
LANGUAGES used by Kurds, *see above* Kurds
LEGISLATION
re Administration . . . . . XII : 26, 27, 28
Bills, framing and promulgation of . XII : 27 ; XIV : 171 ; XVI : 28
British advice and assistance in . . XX : 131-2
Codification . . . . . XII : 28
Conscription law . . . . . XII : 37
Currency Bill . . . . . XIV : 161
Customs Duty Drawback Law, 1926 XII : 30-1, 200
re Education . . . . XVI : 26 ; XVII : 111
re Labour XII : 39, 40, 201 ; XIV : 187 ; XVI : 40, 205
re Limited Liabilities Cos. . . . . XII : 34, 35
Local Languages Law . . . XX : 119, 120, 128
Nationality law . . . . . XIV : 177, 245, 276
Organic Law
Articles 13, 77, 107. . XIV : 162, 174, 179 ; XVIII : 172
Position of Iraq under . . . . . XVI : 142 ; XVIII : 170-1
Reform of . . . . . XII : 36, 39
re Taxation XII : 27, 34, 35 ; XIV : 182-3
LIBERTY, public : penalties for violation XIX : 77
LIQUOR traffic and consumption XII : 20-1, 23, 43 ; XIV : 190
MANDATE
Replaced by treaties . . . . . XIV : 175
See also below Treaties, between Great Britain, etc.

Iraq *(continued)*
MANDATE *(continued)*
Termination proposed and question of admission to League, *see above* Admission, etc. *and below* Termination, etc.
MANDATORY Power, attitude of political parties vis-à-vis . . . . . XVI : 28
MINES and minerals
Tithes on . . . . . XII : 34, 35 ; XIV : 162, 271
See also below Petroleum
MINORITIES
Assyrians, *see that title above*
Kurds, *see that title above*
Non-moslem
Incident of Captain Rassam and Mr. Cope . . . . . XX : 123, 126
See also below Petitions, from Captain H. Rassam
Petition from, *see below under* Petitions
Reserve Committee, *see below* Petitions, from Captain H. Rassam, April 30, etc.
Position and protection . XII : 24, 25, 28, 29 ; XVI : 137, 138, 140, 142, 146, 146-7 ; XVIII : 173-4 ; XIX : 78-80, 81-90 *passim*, 94, 94-6, 98, 207-8 ; XX : 115-16, 122-3, 126-7, 130-133-5, 140, 202, 218-19
Resident representative of League to supervise guarantees afforded to : proposed appointment . . . XX : 140
Situation *re* termination of mandate XX : 115-16, 130, 133-5, 202, 218-19
Tawfiq Wahbi Beg : proceedings against . . . . . XX : 123, 125, 126
See also below Petitions, Kurdish, Feb. 20, 1931
MISSIONS, FOREIGN : expenses in connection with . . . . . XVI : 37
MISSIONS, RELIGIOUS
Educational activities . . XII : 42 ; XVI : 46
Funds supplied for child welfare by XVI : 36
Protection of . . . . XIV : 167 ; XVIII : 172
NATIONALITY
Attempt to obtain Persian nationality . . . . . XIV : 172
Option for Iraq XII : 27 ; XIV : 173 ; XVI : 29
See also below Petitions, from Mr. B. S. Nicolas *and* Relations with Persia
NATIONALS ABROAD, protection . . . . XIV : 193
NOMADIC tribes, settlement and customs XIV : 172-3, 270 ; XVI : 29, 39
ORGANIC Law, *see above under* Legislation
PASTURING of flocks in territory of nomade tribes : tribute *re* . . . . XII : 34, 35
PERSIAN Consuls in, *see below* Relations with Persia
PETITIONS
from Bahai Spiritual Assembly at Baghdad (immovable property question), Sept. 1928
Council decision, allusion to and measures taken . . . . XVI : 26-7, 204
Discussion . . XIV : 189-90, 194-5, 221-2 ; XVI : 26-7
Letter from British Government, Jan. 12, 1931, transmitting report of Special Committee on XX : 213-15
Observations of Mandatory Power and Govt. of mandated territory forwarded to P. M. C. and comments by rapporteur XIV : 261-3, 264
Observations of P. M. C. XIV : 222, 264, 276 ; XIX : 77, 208, 214 ; XX : 115, 127, 128-9, 138, 139, 191
Report by Mr. Orts . . . . . XIV : 261-4
from British Oil Development Co *re* concession granted to Turkish Petroleum Co, etc., *see below* Petroleum, Turkish, etc., Concession, Extension.

Iraq *(continued)*
PETITIONS *(continued)*
from Captain Hormuzd Rassam (*re* non-moslem minorities)
April 30, May 5 and 21, 1930 (letters) . . . . . XX : 141, 161
Sept. 23 and Dec. 9, 1930 : observations by British Government, report by M. Orts and conclusions of Commission XX : 115, 122, 123, 126, 134, 187, 217-19 *(text)*, 243
Council resolutions *re* petitions examined at, allusions to
14th session . . . . . XV : 11
15th session . . . . . XIX : 12
Kurdish
July 26, Aug. 3, 1930 (from certain Kurds of Iraq)
Conclusions of P. M. C. . . . . XIX : 212
Documents attached to letter, Sept. 5, 1930, from Acting High Commissioner to petitioner . . . . . XIX : 187
Letters Aug. 14, 19, 1930 between Acting High Commissioner and Acting President of Council of Ministers, Baghdad . . . . . XIX : 187 9
Local languages law, draft (text) . . . . . XIX : 189-191
Speech delivered by Acting Iraqi Prime Minister XIX : 191
Observations of mandatory Power . . . . . XIX : 185-7
Report by M. Rappard, adoption and text . . XIX : 140, 191-4
Texts . . . . . XIX : 184-5, 185
Feb. 20, 1931 (from various Kurdish sources)
Report by M. Rappard and conclusions of P. M. C.
XX : 115, 123, 124, 161, 2202-2 *(text)*, 234
from Mr. B. S. Nicolas, Jan. 1928 (Naturalisation)
Observations of P. M. C. . . . XIV : 275-6
Report by M. Merlin adopted by P. M. C.. . . . . XIV : 212, 244-5
from M. Yusuf Malek, April 20, 1931
Appointment of rapporteur . . . XX : 14
Conclusions of Commission . . . XX : 234
Report by M. Orts XX : 187, 219-20 *(text)*
from Non-moslem minorities : note on procedure and decision of P. M. C.. . . XIX : 64, 70-1, 163 *(text)*
See also above from Captain Hormuzd Rassam
Rejected by P. M. C. . . . . XX : 216
Right of petition. . XII : 25 ; XIV : 171, 264
from Tawfiq Wahbi Beg, April 19, 1931, *see above* Kurdish, Feb. 20, 1931
PETROLEUM
Anglo-Persian Oil Co.
Capital and shares XII : 37 ; XIV : 162, 188
Concession
Copies of XII : 38, 157, 200 ; XIV : 247-8
Extension. . . . XII : 38-9, 70, 156-7, 200 XIII : 94 ; XIV : 188, 213-14, 247-9, 270-1
Loan to Govt., *see above under* Basra Port debt
Persian wells, development . . . XIV : 214
Pipe-line . . . . . XIV : 188
Reports by Dr Kastl, *see above under* Concession, Extension
Royalties paid by . XIV : 188 ; XVI : 37-8
D'Arcy Exploration Co., *see above* Anglo-Persian Oil Co.
British Oil Development Co.
Petition *re* concession granted to Turkish Petroleum Co., *see below* Turkish Petroleum, etc., Concession, Extension

Iraq *(continued)*
PETROLEUM *(continued)*
Companies
Activities . . . . . XII : 22
Machinery imported . . . . . XIV : 165
Nationality of workers employed in . . . . . XII : 31, 39 ; XIV : 187
Private : concessions to . . . . . XII : 31
Terms granted to and employment of Iraqis by . . . . . XII : 31, 200
See also above and below under their respective titles
Conventions *re* transit of mineral oils, etc., *see that title below under* Turkish Petroleum Co.
Development of wells XII : 35 ; XVI : 41-2
Exportation in relation to production XVI : 41-2, 43-4, 204
Iraq Petroleum Co., *see below* Turkish Petroleum Co.
Khanaqin Oil Co.
Drilling operations XIV : 188 ; XVI : 41, 42
Marketing of production XIV : 163, 188 ; XVI : 41
Shares and financial arrangements XIV : 188
Near Eastern Development Co. . . . XIV : 188
Observations of P.M.C. . . . . XVI : 204
Royalties paid by Cos. XII : 34 ; XIV : 188 ; XVI : 36, 37-8, 43
Transport . . . . . XII : 37
See also above Anglo Persian, etc., Pipe-line *and below* Turkish Petroleum, etc., Conventions
Turkish Petroleum Co. (Iraq Petroleum Co)
Concession
Conditions *re* XII : 16, 39, 44 ; XIII : 94
Extension
Discussion . . . . . XVI : 41-2, 42-3
Petition, May 27, 1929 from British Oil Development Co. Ltd., London to Sec. Gen. Conclusions of P.M.C. XIX : 212 ; XX : 234-5
Declaration by Lord Lugard XVIII : 157
Discussion and adjournment XVI : 41, 42 ; XVIII : 80-1, 157; XIX : 90-2, 102-3, 122-4
Observations of British Govt.
May 27, 1929 . . . . XVIII : 182-3
Oct. 27, 1930 . . . . XIX : 178-9
Relevant, correspondence
Communication, June 6, 1930 from Co. . . . XIX : 177-8
Extract from article in French newspapers XIX : 177, 179-81
Letters, April 8 to June 3, 1929 between Co. and Minister of Communications and works of Iraq . . . . . XVIII : 180-1
Letters, June 1 and 4, 1929 from Co. to Prime Minister of Iraq . . XVIII : 181-2
Letter, Sept. 17, 1929, from Co. to Sec. Gen. XVIII : 179-80
Letter, Oct. 15, 1930 from Co. to British Govt.. . . . . XIX : 181-2
Letter, June 4, 1931, from British Govt. to Sec. Gen. . . . XX : 187, 212-3
Reports by
P.M.C. . . . . XIX : 208
Prof. Rappard XIX : 150-2, 182-4 *(text)* XX : 187, 213 *(text)*
M. van Rees. . . . . XVIII : 184
Resolution adopted by P.M.C. *re* procedure . . XIX : 124
Text of petition . . . . XVIII : 177-8

Iraq *(continued)*
PETROLEUM *(continued)*
Turkish Petroleum Co *(continued)*
Conventions, etc. *re* transit of mineral oils through Palestine and through Syrian and Lebanese territories
Agreement between Iraq. Govt. and Turkish Petroleum Co. *re* pipe-line . . . . XIX : 91-2, 102-3 ; XX : 118, 135, 138
Compatibility of, with terms of mandates XX : 97-9, 144-9, 164-8
Observations of P.M.C. XX : 168-75, 175-7, 230
Economic equality in relation to XX : 164-75 *Passim*
concluded with Palestine Administration XX : 47, 73, 96-9, 106, 144-9, 163, 167, 168
See also above Compatibility, etc.
concluded with Syrian and Lebanese Govts. XX : 47, 98, 148-9, 161, 163-8
See also above Compatibility, etc.
Distribution of capital . . . XIV : 162, 188
Pipe-line . . . . . XIV : 188 ; XVI : 43
See also above Conventions, etc., Agreement
Production XII : 22 ; XVI : 41-2, 42, 43-4, 204
POLICE XII : 37 ; XIV : 185 ; XIX : 89 ; XX : 137
POLITICAL maturity, *see below* Termination of mandate and question of political maturity
POLITICAL QUESTIONS
Administration, *see above* Administration, Constitutional
Councils. . . . . XIV : 171-2
Emancipation, political, *see below* Termination of mandate, etc.
Minister for Foreign Affairs, question of . . . . . XII : 28
Nationalist party
Attitude towards conscription. . XVI : 25
Attitude towards Treaty of 1927 XIV : 166, 195
See also below Parties' attitude vis-à-vis Mandatory Power
Parliamentary system and activities; electors ; composition and sessions of chambers XII : 27, XIV : 171 ; XV : 177 ; XVI : 27-8, 28-9 ; XVIII : 171-2
Dissolution of Parliament . . . XVI : 23-4
Parties' attitude vis-à-vis Mandatory Power . . . . . XVI : 28
Political situation . . . . XII : 23, 23-4, 27
As related to proposed autonomy, *see below*, Termination, etc.
Political toleration . . . . XIV : 185, 190, 270
Treaties, etc., *see below* Treaties
See also below Termination of mandate, etc.
POLYGAMY . . . . . XVI : 39
POPULATIONS XII : 43-4 ; XVI : 47 ; XIX : 107 ; XX : 125, 143
POSTS and telegraphs
Postal rates, *see above* Economic equality
Press telegrams, censorship for. . XIV : 176
Receipts from . . . . . XIX : 99
Relations with Persia. . . . . XIV : 178
PRESS telegrams, censorship . . . . . XIV : 176
PROGRESS during period 1920-1931, *see below* Termination of mandate, etc., Special report, etc.
PROPERTY of Bahai community, disposal of by Baghdad courts, *see above* Petitions, from Bahai, etc.
PUBLIC security . . . . . XIX : 89

Iraq *(continued)*

PUBLIC WORKS XII : 32-3, 64 ; XIV : 164, 186 ; XVI : 20-1, 37

QUESTIONNAIRE : discussion *re* procedure XI : 17

RAILWAYS
- Baghdad railway . . . . . XIV : 166, 186
- Extension to Persian frontier . . . XIV : 178
- Financial position and extension of lines . . . . . XII : 33, 34 ; XIV : 167 ; XVI : 37, 44 ; XIX : 90
- Ownership. . . . . XII : 31 ; XVI : 44
- Police force . . . . . XIV : 185

REFUGEES in XII : 29 ; XIV : 173, 176, 270 ; XVI : 29

RELATIONS with
- Great Britain . . XII : 21, 23 ; XIV : 194 ; XVI : 24, 25, 26, 137, 145, 204
  - *See also below* Treaties
- Hejaz-Nejd XVI : 21-2, 204 ; XIX : 76-7 ; XX : 118, 132
- Persia . . . . . XII : 25-6, 35, 200 ; XIV : 13, 172, 176-81, 270 ; XVI : 14, 34, 204 ; XIX : 93 ; XX : 120, 125, 133
- Representative of British Government at Baghdad . . . . . XX : 133
- other States, commercial . . . . . XX : 133
- Syria . . . . . XII : 30 ; XIV : 172
- Trans-Jordan . . . . . XX : 118, 133
- Turkey . . . . . XI : 10 ; XX : 133

RELIGION
- Alleged persecution of Persians . . XIV : 179
- Auqafs' funds XII : 42-3, 201 ; XIV : 188, 271 ; XVI : 46 ; XIX : 106
- Census for 1921 . . . . . XII : 21
- Predominant sects . . XII : 21, 174-5, 201 ; XIV : 262
- Reaction in Iraq of reforms in Turkey . . . . . XIV : 172
- Religious toleration and freedom of conscience XIV : 167-8 168-9, 169, 174, 175, 185, 190, 194, 270 ; XVI : 46 ; XVIII : 172-3
  - *See also above* Petitions, from Bahai, etc.
- Report, special, *see below* Termination, etc., Special, etc.

ROADS, *see below* Transport, etc.

SHAIKH MAHMUD, rebellion of XX : 118, 120, 125, 126, 131, 136

SLAVERY . . . . . XVI : 38, 39 ; XIX : 93, 106

STATE Departments, organisation and rôle of British advisers . . . . . XIX : 76

SUNNI and shiahs . . . XII : 21, 23-4, 27, 42, 174 ; XIV : 179, 196, 262 ; XVI : 46

TERMINATION of mandate and question of political maturity
- *See also* Mandate regime, Termination of
- As related to question of self-government and admission of Iraq to League XIV : 174 ; XVI : 17-20, 23-6, 30-4, 137-42, 144-8, 203-4 ; XVIII : 11-12, 15, 170, 174 ; XIX : 75, 75-6, 81-3, 83-9, 96-8, 142, 207-8
- Effect on neighbouring countries XX : 32, 34, 35, 36-7, 37, 82
- Minorities, guarantees for protection XVI : 137, 140, 142, 146-7 ; XVIII : 173-4 ; XIX : 79-80, 81-3, 83-7, 96, 207-8 ; XX : 115-16, 123, 130, 133-5, 140, 202, 118-19
- Special report for period 1920-1931
  - Date of arrival. . . . . XX : 13
  - Examination
    - Form of P.M.C.'s report to Council . . . . XX : 142-4, 157-60, 189
    - General discussion XX : 12, 13, 117-40
    - Procedure *re*. . . . . XX : 113, 113-17
    - Text of P.M.C.'s observations XX : 233
  - References to . . XX : 12, 13, 191, 218, 219
  - Representatives present during discussion . . . . . XX : 228

Iraq *(continued)*

TERRITORIAL integrity . . XIV : 193 ; XVIII : 170

TRADE UNIONS, *see above* Labour, Esnafs

TRANSPORT, means of XII : 33 ; XIV : 164, 166, 186 ; XIX : 90

TREATIES
- Agreement with United States of America, *see above* Economic equality, United States, etc.
- Air Convention : accession to . . . XVI : 27
- Anglo-Iraqi draft Judicial Agreement, June 30, 1930
  - Discussion *re* . . . . . XIX : 16, 99-101 ; XX : 138, 139, 143
  - Rapporteur, appointment . . . . XIX : 16
  - Referred to P.M.C. by Council at 61st session . . . . . XIX : 13
  - Reports by
    - Commission . . . . . XIX : 206
    - Dr. Ruppel
      - Adopted . . . . . XIX : 143
      - Text . . . . . XIX : 169-73
  - Signature and entry into force XX : 12, 124-5, 191
- Commercial treaties, question of conclusion with adjacent territories. . . . . XIV : 172 ; XX : 133
- Conventions, int. : adhesion to XII : 29-30 ; XIV : 13 ; XVI : 36 ; XIX : 93 ; XX : 127, 211
  - Conventions and agreement *re* Petroleum, *see above under* Petroleum, Turkish Petroleum Co.
- between Great Britain and Iraq
  - 1922
    - Allusions to . . . . . XII : 25 ; XIV : 167, 168, 174, 175, 193, 222, 262 ; XV : 11 ; XVI : 137, 138, 142, 147, 148 ; XX : 35, 211
    - Articles 9 and 11 . . . . . XII : 68, 200 ; XVI : 193 ; XVIII : 80, 157, 171
  - 1924
    - Allusions to . . XIV : 223 ; XVIII : 172
    - Council decision . . . . . XV : 12
  - 1926 Jan. 13 and 19, allusions to XII : 26, 38 ; XIV : 168, 175, 195, 222, 223 ; XVI : 137, 138
  - 1927
    - Abandonment proposed . . . XVI : 23
      - *See also above* Admission, etc., British communiqué
    - Council decision . . . . . XV : 11
    - Discussion XIV : 166-70, 173-5, 191-6, 222-5, 226-7 ; XVI : 23
    - Observations of P. M. C. : discussion and text XIV : 222-5, 226-7, 270
    - Preamble . . . . . XIV : 192
    - Statement of British representative . . . . . XV : 11 ; XVI : 21
  - 1930
    - Allusions to Treaty of Alliance XX : 35, 130, 133, 135, 211, 218, 219
      - *See also above* Anglo-Iraqi draft Judicial Agreement, 1930
    - Council approval as regards modification and ratification XIV : 168, 169, 170, 173-4, 175, 191, 196, 222-3, 224, 270
    - Judicial Agreement 1930, *see above* Anglo-Iraqi draft Judicial Agreement, 1930
- Judicial Agreement, 1930, *see above* Anglo-Iraqi draft Judicial Agreement, June 30, 1930
- Mandate replaced by Treaties . . . XIV : 175
  - *See also above* Admission to League, etc. *and* Treaties between Great Britain and Iraq
- between Turkey and Iraq, June 18, 1926 . . . . . XII : 26

Islands under Japanese Mandate

ACCREDITED representative
Substitute attending 7th meeting XVI : 47, 48
See also below Annual reports, Comments *and* Statements

ADMINISTRATION
Expenditure *re* . . . . . XVI : 48
Financial, *see below* Financial administration
Japanese . . . . . XII : 45, 46
Local. . . . . XII : 50
Native . . . . . XII : 45, 46
Reports from village chiefs . . . . XIV : 197
Staff
Japanese . . . . . XII : 46-7 ; XIV : 197
Number . . . . . XIV : 198
of South Seas Bureau, *see below* Health, South Seas Bureau

AGRICULTURE
Crops : improvement . . XII : 47 ; XIV : 201
Live stock . . XII : 47 ; XIV : 201 ; XVI : 51
Palm trees . . . . . XVI : 51
Products : Experimental station for acclimatising certain . . . XVI : 52
Sugar cultivation and industry . XII : 47, 49 ; XIV : 200, 201, 204, 240-2, 273 ; XVI : 49, 51, 52, 53, 207
Training . . . . . XIV : 203
Virgin land, clearing of . . . . . XII : 47

ANGAUR mines, *see below* Mines : phosphate, etc.

ANNUAL REPORTS
1926
Date of receipt . . . . . XII : 13
Examination . . . . . XII : 44-53, 197, 202
Observations of P. M. C. . . XII : 152, 202-3
Statement by accredited representative . . . . . XII : 44-53
Title, error concerning . . . . . XII : 53
1927
Date of receipt . . . . . XIV : 14
Examination . . . . . XIV : 196-205
Form and date of dispatch . . XIV : 196-7
Observations of P. M. C. . . XIV : 237, 273-4
Comments of accredited representative . . . . . XIV : 278-9
1928
Date of receipt . . . . . XVI : 14
Examination . . . . . XVI : 47-55
Form. . . . . XVI : 48
Observations of P. M. C. . . XVI : 143, 207
1929
Examination . . . . . XIX : 64-70
Observations of P. M. C. . . XIX : 107, 211

AREA and number of . . . . . XII : 45

ARMS and ammunition . . . XIV : 202 ; XVI : 52

CHAMORROS, disappearance of, *see below* Decrease, etc.

CHIEFS : election and powers of . . . . XII : 46

COMMUNICATIONS, means of . . . . . XIV : 204

CONVENTIONS, int. : application . . . . XVIII : 15

COPRA
Repayment of taxes by means of XII : 48, 203 ; XIV : 199 ; XVI : 51

CUSTOMS
Revenue . . . . . XVI : 50-1, 143, 207
Union with Japan . . . . . XIV : 200-1

CUSTOMS OF NATIVES . . . . . XIX : 66

DECREASE in native population XIX : 65-6, 66, 69, 211

DEMOGRAPHIC statistics, *see below* Population

DOCUMENTS forwarded to Secretariat. . XII : 174 ; XIV : 233 ; XVI : 180-1 ; XIX : 159

DRUGS in . . . . . XIV : 204 ; XVI : 55

ECONOMIC EQUALITY
Granting of . . . . . XIV : 201
Open ports question . . . . . XII : 49

Islands under Japanese Mandate *(continued)*

ECONOMIC SITUATION and development
Encouragement . . . . . XIV : 201, 273
Imports and exports
Phosphate exports . . . . . XIV : 243
Reduction of imports advocated XVI : 51, 52
Statistics . . . . . XIX : 64-5
Sugar exports . . . . . XIV : 242
Subsidies for . . . . . XII : 47

EDUCATION
Agricultural . . . . . XIX : 67
Domestic training . . . XIV : 203 ; XVI : 54
Expenditure *re* . . XIV : 200, 203 ; XVI : 54 ; XIX : 67
Feminine . . . . . XVI : 54 ; XIX : 67
Handwriting used in territory, forms of . . . . . XIV : 197-8
Languages, Japanese and national, teaching of . . XII : 45 ; XIV : 197-8, 203 ; XVI : 54 ; XIX : 67
Private . . . . . XIV : 203
School age and attendance XIV : 203, 273, 278-9 ; XVI : 53-4, 207 ; XIX : 67
School period : prolongation . . . . XVI : 53
School text-books . . . . . XIX : 68
System of education suited to conditions, etc., of natives, development . . . . XVI : 49-50, 207 ; XIX : 68
Teachers : training and salaries XIV : 54, 203 XIX : 67
Vocational training . . . . . XII : 51, 203

EX-ENEMY property . . . XII : 52-3, 178, 179, 180

FINANCIAL administration
Budgetary system XII : 47 ; XIV : 198-9, 200 ; XVI : 48
Grants-in-aid . . . . . XII : 48-9, 202 ; XIV : 198-9, 200, 201, 204-5, 241-2, 273 ; XVI : 50, 51, 143, 207
Subsidies to
Missions . . . . XVI : 53 ; XIX : 66-7
Natives . . . . . XIV : 201, 273
Public debt . . . . . XIV : 199 ; XVI : 51
Revenue and expenditure XII : 47, 48, 49, 203 ; XIV : 198, 199, 200, 201, 203 ; XVI : 48, 49, 50, 52, 54
Surplus credits . . XII : 47 ; XIV : 201, 273 ; XVI : 51, 52, 207
Taxation . . . . . XII : 46, 48, 49, 203 ; XIV : 199-200, 200, 240-1 ; XVI : 48, 50, 51

FORESTS . . . . . XVI : 52

HEALTH
Child welfare and infant mortality XVI : 49-50 ; XIX : 65
Conditions in : enquiry by Health Organisation of League *re* XIV : 14 ; XV : 13 ; XIX : 65, 69
See also Health, Public health in mandated territories
Death rates . . . . . XIV : 204, 273
Expenditure *re* . XIV : 200 ; XVI : 49, 51
Hookworm and ringworm . . . . XVI : 50
Housing conditions. . . . . XII : 51
Hygiene, training in . . . . . XII : 51
Leprosy . . . . . XVI : 50
Malaria, absence of. . . . . XII : 51
Missions, *see above* Conditions, enquiry, etc.
of Natives . . . . . XVI : 48, 49, 50
See also above Decrease in native population
Public health
Services . . . . . XII : 47 ; XVI : 50
See also Health in mandated territories, Public health
Situation . . . . . XII : 51 ; XIV : 204
in Relation to decrease in native population, *see above* Decrease in native population
Sanitary conditions in Island of Yap : information *re* XVI : 49 ; XIX : 65, 69, 211
School hygiene, improvement . . . XII : 51 ; XIV : 203, 273 ; XVI : 207

Islands under Japanese Mandate *(continued)*
HEALTH *(continued)*
South Seas Bureau
Director, powers of . . . . . XVI : 48
Staff . . . . . XIX : 64
Work . . . . . XII : 51
Tuberculosis . . . . . XIX : 65
IMMIGRATION into XIV : 204 ; XVI : 55 ; XIX : 66
JAPANESE public opinion *re* . . . . . XII : 47
JUDICIAL administration
Cases before courts XII : 50 ; XIV : 202, 273 XVI : 52 ; XIX : 65
See also Petitions, from M. Kashichiro Massakiyo, etc.
KANAKAS, disappearance, *see above* Decrease, etc.
LABOUR and forced labour XII : 50 ; XVI : 51
Conditions of recruitment . . . XVI : 53, 207 XIX : 66
Coolie labour recommended. . . . XVI : 48
Health of labourers . . XII : 51 ; XIV : 203 XVI : 48, 52, 53 ; XIX : 66
Immigration of . . . . . XIV : 204
in Sugar industry . . . . . XIV : 204, 241 XVI : 51, 53, 207
in Tinian Island. . . . . XVI 52
LAND TENURE XII : 49-50, 203 ; XIV : 240-1, 241 XVI : 55
See also below Petitions, from M. Kashichiro Massakiyo, etc.
LANGUAGES XII : 45 ; XIV : 197-8, 203 ; XVI : 54 XIX : 67
LEGISLATION XII : 202 ; XIV : 241, 242, 243 ; XVI : 55
LIQUOR traffic and consumption . . . XII : 51 XIV : 203-4, 273 ; XVI : 54-5 ; XIX : 65, 68-9
MINES
Mining tax . . . . . XIV : 200
Native mines . . . . . XII : 49-50
Phosphate mines : exploitation and produce XII : 50, 203 ; XIV : 199, 200, 242-3 XVI : 51-2
Angaur mines
Annual revenue and expenditure, special budget to show XII : 203 ; XIV : 201-2 ; XVI : 48
Health in. . . . . XVI : 48, 207
Labour conditions and recruiting XIV : 202, 204 ; XVI : 53 ; XIX : 66
Memo. by Japanese Govt.. . XIV : 242-3
Proceeds and working of . . XIV : 242-3 XVI : 51-2
Property of Japan. XIV : 242 ; XVI : 51
Finances . . . . . XVI : 48
Land containing, information *re* . XII : 203
Native ownership . . . . . XII : 49-50, 203
Togobai, Feys, Palau . . . . . XIV : 243
Staff in . . . . . XII : 46
MISSIONS
Educational activities of XII : 45 ; XIV : 198
Religious training by . XII : 50, 51 ; XVI : 54 ; XIX : 66-7
Subsidies for . . . . . XVI : 53 ; XIX : 66
NATIONALITY
National status of natives . . . . XII : 46 ; XIV : 15 ; XV : 278, 279
PETITIONS
from M. Kashichiro Massakiyo, Nov. 25, 1929 (Cabrera case)
Discussion . . . . . XIX : 69-70
Observations of P.M.C. . . . . XIX : 213
Report by M. Palacios XIX : 107, 198-9
Procedure *re* . . . . . XIX : 198
Right of petition. . . . . XII : 45-6
PHOSPHATE mines, *see above* Mines
POLICE force and native participation XII : 47, 50 ; XIV : 202
POPULATION. . . XII : 53 ; XIV : 197, 204, 273 ; XVI : 48-9, 54 ; XIX : 65-6, 69
PORTS
Open ports . . . . . XII : 49
Saïpan harbour . . . . . XVI : 48

Islands under Japanese Mandate *(continued)*
POSTS and telegraph . . . . . XII : 49
Native post office savings bank. . XII : 49
PRESS : newspapers published in territory XIX : 64
PROSTITUTION in . . . . . XVI : 49
RELIGIONS . . . XII : 50-1 ; XVI : 53 ; XIX : 66
ROADS . . . . . XIX : 66
See also above Communications, etc.
SAÏPAN
Harbour, *see above* Ports
Sugar industry, *see above* Agriculture, Sugar, etc.
SHIPS and shipping, *see above* Communications, etc.
SOUTH SEAS Bureau, *see above under* Health
SUGAR, *see above* Agriculture, etc.
WELFARE, moral, material and social of inhabitants XII : 45-8 ; XVI : 51, 55 ; XIX : 68
YAP, Island of, *see above* Health, Sanitary conditions, etc.

J

Japan
ACCREDITED representative XII : 9, 197 ; XIV : 11, 268 ; XVI : 11, 200 ; XIX : 11, 204

Jewish National Home
See Palestine, etc., Jews, Jewish national home

K

Kashichiro Massakiyo, Mr.
PETITION from, *see under* Islands under Japanese mandate, Petitions

Kastl, Dr. Ludwig
ANGLO-PERSIAN Oil Co. in Iraq : extension of concession . . XII : 156-7 *(report)* ; XIV : 247-9 *(report)*
HEALTH conditions in mandated territories . . . . . XIV : 265-6 *(report)*
LECTURE at the "Deutsche Kolonialgesellschaft", allusion to . . . . . XVIII : 12
PETITIONS, reports *re* XII : 196-7 ; XIII : 220-1 ; XIV : 264-5 ; XV : 279-81
POSTAL TARIFFS . . . . . XVI : 191-4 *(report)*
WELCOME to . . . . . XII : 10, 11

Kenya
ADMINISTRATIVE union with Tanganyika, *see under* Tanganiyka, Administration
ARMED forces . . . . . XIII : 148
CONTRIBUTION towards expense of East African Information Office. . . . . XI : 80
CROWN leases, sale of . . . . . XII : 83
CUSTOMS relations with Tanganyika, *see* Tanganyika, Customs, etc.
EDUCATION : Training institutes for teachers in . . . . . XII : 185-6
FRONTIER between Tanganyika and demarcation of : conference of legal officers . . . . . XI : 72
MOMBASA port used for export trade by Tanganyika . . . . . XIII : 142
RAILWAYS : rates . . . . . XIII : 142

Kurds
IN IRAQ, *see* Iraq, Kurds
IN SYRIA, *see* Syria, Kurds

L

Labour

CONVENTIONS, Int. : application in mandated territories . . . . . XX : 160, 188
FORCED labour
in Asiatic countries : enquiry by Committee of Experts of I.L.O. XII : 98, 187
in Colonial and similar areas : work of Committee of Experts of I.L.O. *re* . . . . . XII : 10, 98, 186-9
See also Labour, etc. *under the territories concerned*
I.L.O.
Grimshaw, Mr. : tribute to his memory . . . . . XVI : 12, 15, 16
Representative present at 16th session of P.M.C. . . . . XVI : 11, 12
in VARIOUS mandated territories, *see those territories*

Lange, Mr.

PETITIONS from, *see under* South West Africa, Petitions

Languages

in RELATION to education in territories under B and C Mandates, *see* Education
in VARIOUS territories, *see* Education *and* Languages *under the territories concerned*

League of Nations

ADMISSION to, *see* Iraq, Admission, etc.
AIMS of, lessons *re* : introduction into schools programme in mandated territories . . . XIII : 39, 84, 123 ; XIV : 55
CONSTITUTIONAL positions of Mandatory Power for Western Samoa and XIII : 133-4, 136, 153 ; XIV : 57, XVI : 119
INFORMATION *re* in Western Samoa *See* Samoa, etc., Information

League of Nations Union

PROPOSALS and resolutions, *see* Mandated territories, Martial law, etc.

Lebanon

See Syria and the Lebanon

Legal Relations between Mandated Powers and Mandated Territories

Council report, allusion to . . . . . XII : 10, 11
See also under the territories concerned Mandate ; Relations, etc., Sovereignty

Liberia

TREATMENT of Syrian and Lebanese traders in XIII : 169, 224-5 ; XIV : 12, 158, 159, 160, 161, 236, 237 ; XV : 180 ; XVIII : 161

Liquor Traffic

in AFRICA
Prohibition zones : extent
Discussion XIII : 90, 91, 189-90 ; XVI : 15 ; XIX : 14, 70 ; XX : 14, 188
Proposals by M. Freire d'Andrade embodying suggestion of Sir F. Lugard . . . . . XII : 155-6, 190
Rapporteur . . . . . XIX : 70 ; XX : 188
Replies of Govts. XV : 13-14 ; XVI : 15
Report of P.M.C. . . . . XIV : 269
Resolution of P.M.C. . . . . XIII : 190

Liquor Traffic *(continued)*

in AFRICA *(continued)*
Resolution of P.M.C. . . . . XIII : 224
Statistics : correspondence *re*, between Secretary-General and Central International Office for Control, March 1928 . . . . . XIII : 96, 200
See also below Territories under B and C Mandates
ASSEMBLY, request *re* question. . . . . XIV : 13
BRUSSELS ACT AND BUREAU (Central Int. Office for Control)
in Connection with traffic in various territories . . . . XIII : 90, 91, 200, 212
See also above and below in Africa, Statistics *and* Statistics
Provisions of Convention of St. Germain *re* Bureau . . . . XII : 189-90
CONVENTION of St Germain, 1919
Effects on traffic . XII : 155-6 ; XIII : 90, 91
Provisions of XII : 189, 190, 191 ; XIII : 93, 210, 211, 212, 224
COUNCIL : work and resolutions *re* XII : 190-1 ; XIII : 224 ; XIV : 13 ; XV : 11 ; XVIII : 14
CUSTOMS duties
Documents prepared by Secretariat XIII : 12, 93, 213-14 ; XV : 13 ; XVI : 15, 176
Equalisation : report of P.M.C. . . XIV : 269
See also below Statistical and general information *and under the territories* Alcohol, etc. *and* Liquor traffic
IMPORTS
Statistics for : documents prepared by Secretariat, allusion to XIII : 12, 93 ; XV : 13 ; XVI : 15, 176
See also below Statistical and general information
LEGISLATIVE measures
Documents prepared by Secretariat, allusion to XIII : 12, 93 ; XV : 13 ; XVI : 15, 176
See also below Statistical and general information
LICENCES XIII : 12, 93 ; XV : 13 ; XVI : 15, 176
LIST of questions to be dealt with in annual reports . . . . . XIII : 208-9
MANUFACTURE and sale
Document prepared by Secretariat *re* XIII : 12, 208-9
Report of P.M.C. . . . . XIV : 209
MEMO. by Secretariat summarising work of P.M.C. in connection with
Discussion and action to be taken by P.M.C. . . . . XIII : 12, 89-93
Text . . . . . XIII : 208-14
See also below Territories under B and C mandates, Memo.
OBSERVATIONS of P.M.C. : transmission to Mandatory Powers . . . . . XIV : 13
RESOLUTIONS of P.M.C. . . . XIII : 93, 190, 224
STATISTICS and general information XII : 129-30, 189-90, 190-3 ; XIII : 12, 89, 90, 209-13, 224
See also above Africa, Statistics
TERMS, definition
Discussion . . . . . XII : 11, 12 ; XV : 11
Memo. prepared by Secretariat XIII : 212-13
Report of P.M.C. . . . . XIV : 269
Views of Mandatory Power *re* proposals of P.M.C. : transmission XI : 10 ; XII : 193 ; XIII : 13, 74, 213 ; XIV : 14 ; XV : 11
in TERRITORIES under B and C mandates
Duties of Mandatory Powers *re* as defined by P.M.C. . . . . XII : 191-2
Increased imports in territories XII : 11, 12, 193 ; XIII : 224 ; XIV : 226, 268-9

Liquor Traffic *(continued)*
in TERRITORIES under B and C mandates *(continued)*
Memo *re* statistics of importation, customs tariffs, licences, legislative measures drafted by Secretariat
Allusion to . . . . . XIII : 12
Revision by Mandatory Powers and publication XIII : 93 ; XV : 13 ; XVI : 14, 176 ; XVIII : 14 ; XIX : 14, 70 ; XX : 13-14
Note by Sir F. Lugard . . . . . XII : 189-90
Report by M. Freire d'Andrade XII : 129-30, 190-3 *(text)*
Report by Lord Lugard . . XIV : 226, 268-9
Statistics, *see above* Statistics
in VARIOUS mandated territories, *see the territories concerned*

List of Questions to be dealt with in Annual Reports
See Annual reports, List, etc.

Loans
GRANTING of, by countries other than Mandatory Powers and employment of proceeds, *see* Purchase of supplies, etc., Granting, etc., Principles
of MANDATORY Powers to mandated territories, repayment, *see under* Financial administration of territories, etc.
of VARIOUS mandated territories, *see the countries concerned under* Financial administration

Louw, Mr E. H.
PUBLIC HEALTH in South West Africa XV : 235-8 *(memo)*

Lugard, Lord
EX-ENEMY property
Report . . . . . XV : 223-4
HEALTH Conditions in mandated territories . . . . . XIV : 267 *(report)*
IRAQ : termination of Mandate XX : 201-3 *(report)*
LECTURES to
Anti-Slavery and Aborigines Protection Society : allusion to . . . XVIII : 12
Students attending summer courses at Geneva : allusion to . . . . . XVI : 14
LIQUOR traffic in B and C mandates XII : 189-90 *(note)* ; XIV : 268-9 *(report)*
PETITIONS *re* South West Africa, *see below* South West Africa
SOUTH WEST AFRICA, petitions *re*
from M. Lange . . . . . XIX : 197-8 *(report)*
from Rehoboth Community : reports and notes XI : 217-18 ; XII : 54-5 ; XIV : 243-4 XV : 241 ; XVIII : 192-3

M

Mandate Regime, Termination of
ADMISSION to League of new independent States, distinction between termination of mandate and XX : 12, 152, 155, 177, 183, 186, 204, 205
AUTHORITIES which must consent to, question of XX : 152, 154, 154-5, 197-8, 203, 209
COUNCIL resol., Jan. 13, 1930, interpretation of XX : 12, 13, 152, 160, 183, 203-4, 205, 210, 228, 233
DISCUSSION by P.M.C. and conclusions XVIII : 200 ; XX : 13, 33-8 *passim*, 113, 149-56, 159, 160, 177-9, 179-87, 189, 190
Text of conclusions . . . . . XX : 228-9
ECONOMIC equality in relation to XX : 155-6, 183-5, 189, 200, 202-3, 229
EDUCATION, health and maintenance of public order . . . . . XX : 179, 182

Mandate Regime, Termination of *(continued)*
NOTE by Lord Lugard XX : 150-54 *passim*, 187, 201-3 *(text)*
NOTE by M. van Rees XX : 113, 149-54 *passim*, 187, 195-201 *(text)*, 201
OBLIGATIONS of new independent States
re Concessions, land tenure and rights legally acquired XX : 183, 199, 201, 208, 229
re Economic equality for emancipated territory and grant by, of most-favoured-nation treatment XX : 183-5, 189, 200, 208, 229
Financial obligations XX : 182-3, 199, 199-200, 201, 202, 208, 229
re Foreigners' rights and interests and question of judicial guarantees XX : 181, 198, 199, 200, 202, 208, 229
re International conventions existing XX : 154, 155, 180-1, 185-6, 199, 202, 208
re Minorities XX : 181, 198, 199, 200, 202, 207, 229
re Religious freedom XX : 182, 198, 199, 200, 202, 208, 229
REPORTS by
Count de Penha Garcia XVIII : 158 ; XIX : 153-6, 156, 173-6 *(text)* ; XX : 149-54 *passim*, 183, 187, 203-10 *(text)*
P.M.C. . . . . XIX : 205
"SOVEREIGNTY" as related to . . . . XI : 14, 15
See also under the territories concerned
Mandate *and* Sovereignty
SUB-COMMITTEE, appointment XVIII : 43 ; XIX : 173
See also Iraq, Termination, etc.

Mandates Section of Secretariat
BIBLIOGRAPHY *re* mandates questions prepared by, *see* Bibliography, etc.
BUDGET 1929 : reduction . . . . . XIV : 13, 15
DIRECTOR, *See* Catastini, V.
DOCUMENTS
Communicated by Mandatory Powers XI : 186-9 ; XII : 172-4 ; XIII : 13, 203-8 ; XIV : 14, 231-4 ; XV : 13 ; XVI : 14, 178-81 ; XVII : 124-6 ; XVIII : 13, 163-8 ; XIX : 158-60 ; XX : 191-3
Credits for publication reduced . XIV : 13, 15
See also Documents, etc.
INFORMATION service, *see* Documents
re mandated territories, etc., Distribution, etc
ORGANISATION of work, methodical and scientific . . . . . XIV : 13
SECRETARIAT
Secretary, resignation : tribute of P.M.C. . . . . XII : 13
Staff, shortage of . . . . . XIX : 15
TRANSFER of M. Friis and tribute of P.M.C. to work accomplished in Section XVIII : 162
TRIBUTES to . . . . . XIII : 201 ; XIV : 230

Mandates System
APPLICATION in relation to colonial administration in British Cameroons, etc. . . . . XII : 84-5
DISSEMINATION of knowledge *re* . . . XV : 12, 52
INSTRUCTION in schools *re* XI : 99 ; XIII : 68, 84
INTEREST shown by scientific institutions in . . . . . XIV : 13 ; XVI 14
MANDATE regime : termination, *see that title*
PURPOSE of XI : 61, 99, 100, 101 ; XII : 85, 168 ; XVIII : 46, 55 ; 152-3
IN RELATION to administrative, fiscal, etc., federations XV : 104, 105, 106, 109, 110, 168, 169, 170
and SCHOOL manuals, *see* Education, School manuals
STUDY by M. Palacios . . . . . XII : 10, 12
WORKING of
General survey by Chairman . . XVIII : 12-13
Statements *re*, submitted to Assembly of League . . . . . XIX : 18

Mandatory Powers
ACCREDITED representatives
Decisions and recommendations of Council and Assembly *re* minutes of P.M.C. to be sent to . . . . XIII : 12-13
List of, *see* P.M.C., Accredited representatives present, etc.
Statements and comments, *see under the various territories* Annual reports, etc.
ANNUAL reports
Distribution of . . . . . XIV : 13, 15
Procedure *re*, *see* Annual reports, List, etc. *and* Procedure
See also under the territories concerned
CLAIMS *re* expenses on behalf of mandated territories, *see under* Financial administration, Territories, etc., Obligations, etc.
DOCUMENTS forwarded by, and to, *see* Documents, *re* mandated territories, etc.
CONTRIBUTIONS or gifts to
Effected . . . . . XIII : 168, 182
Principles *re* . . . . . XIII : 190-1
EXPENDITURE not incurred for mandated territory, necessity for Mandatory Powers to avoid, *see* Togoland, French, Financial administration, Expenses, etc.
LEGAL relations with territories placed under their Mandates. . XI : 10 ; XII : 10, 11
See also under the territories concerned Mandates ; Relations, etc. *and* Sovereignty, etc.
OBSERVATIONS of P.M.C. *re* administration of mandated territories
Forwarding to Mandatory Powers with request for action XI : 10 ; XIII : 11, 15 ; XV : 11 ; XVI : 13 ; XVIII : 11
Replies to and statements *re* observations on annual reports procedure XIII : 14, 15 ; XV : 20, 130-1, 204, 290
See also under the various territories Annual reports, Comments *and* Observations

Marriage, Age of
See Age of marriage, etc. *and* Marriage *under the territories concerned*

Martial Law : Question of Proclamation
COMMUNICATION, June 1929 from British League of Nations Union
Discussion and transmission to Mandatory Powers for comment XV : 18, 163-5, 205-9
Observations of P.M.C. . . . . XIX : 214
Replies of Mandatory Powers XIX : 199-203, 214
Report by M. Palacios . . . . XIX : 140, 203-4
SUGGESTION, 1925, of British League of Nations Union : discussed and rejected . . . . . XII : 152-4 ; XIII : 95-6
See also Syria etc., Military organisation, Martial law

Medical Profession in Mandated Territories
See Health in Mandated territories, Public health

Merlin, M.
LECTURE to the "Comité national d'études sociales et politiques", allusion to . . . . . XVIII : 12
PETITIONS *re*
Iraq . . . . . XIV : 244-5 *(report)*
South West Africa : reports XI : 219-20 ; XII : 155 ; XVIII : 153

Missions, Religious, in Mandated Territories
SUBSIDISING of, in relation to health questions XIV : 228, 266, 267 ; XIX : 73, 166, 167, 167-8, 169, 205
See also under Missions, Health *in various mandated territories*
TERMINATION of Mandates as related to XX : 200, 208, 229
in VARIOUS territories, *see the territories concerned*

Missions sent to Mandated Territories
EDUCATION : West African Special Mission : Report 1920-1921. . . . . XII : 181-2
HEALTH missions, *see the territories concerned under* Health, Missions

Most-Favoured-Nation Clause
See Economic equality, Most-favoured-nation clause

Mouangue, Joseph
PETITIONS from, *see under* Cameroons under French Mandate, Petitions

N

Nationality
INHABITANTS of territories under B and C Mandates
Replies of Govts. . . . XIV : 15 ; XV : 14
Report by M. Van Rees . . . . . XV : 276-9
Resol. of Council, March 1928 . . . XIII : 11
See also under the various territories Nationality *and* Naturalisation *and* Status, etc. *and*
NATIONAL status of inhabitants of territories under A mandate, *see* Iraq, Nationality *and* Palestine, etc., Status etc. *and* Syria, etc., Nationality

Natives
EDUCATION, *see* Education, Native *and under the title* Education *under various territories*
ENGLISH definition of term as applied to inhabitants of mandated territories. . . . . XIV : 158
HEALTH
Conditions in relation to food XI : 53, 54, 55, 56 ; XII : 33, 81-2 ; XV : 161
Education in elementary hygiene XII : 181, 182, 184, 185
Training in health matters for special diseases. . . . . XV : 159
See also Health, *under the different territories*
LABOUR
Forced and indentured : study of . . XII : 10
See also under the territories concerned
"NATIVE PROBLEM IN AFRICA, THE" by Raymond R. L. Buell XV : 17, 20-3, 33-4, 143, 144, 146, 147, 148, 165, 241-9
in SOUTH WEST AFRICA and TANGANYIKA *See under* Natives *under the territories concerned*
in VARIOUS territories, *see under the territories concerned*

Nauru

ADMINISTRATION
Administrator holding office, *see below* Appointment, etc.
Administrator's legal duties, *see below* Judicial administration, Courts, etc.
Advisory Council
Constitution and duties XI : 20 ; XIII : 35
New : composition, election and methods of work XIII : 36, 228 ; XV : 40
Appointment of Mr. Newman as successor to Mr. Griffiths XI : 19 ; XIII : 35 ; XV : 39
Approval of . . . . . XV : 39
by Australia, question of continuation . . . . . XI : 18-19
Department of Nauruan Affairs, expenditure *re* . . . . . XVIII: 78
Election system . . . . . XV : 40
Financial, *see below* Financial administration
Government, maintenance in office XV : 39-40
Natives in junior administrative posts . . . . . XV : 40
Participation of natives in, *see above under* Advisory Council
Secretariat, cost of . . . . . XIII : 37, 38
Staff . . . . . XIII : 35-6

ANNUAL REPORTS
1926
Date of receipt . . . . . XI : 13
Examination . . . . . XI : 18-25
Observations of P.M.C. . . . XI : 171, 203
1927
Date of receipt . . . . . XIII : 13
Examination . . . . . XIII : 35-40
Observations of P.M.C. . . XIII : 151, 228-9
Statements by accredited representative . . . . . XIII : 35-40
1928
Date of receipt . . . . . XV : 13
Examination by P.M.C. . . . . XV : 39-44
Observations of P.M.C. . . . XV : 162, 293
Statement by accredited representative . . . . . XV : 272
1929
Date of receipt . . . . . XVIII : 13
Examination . . . . . XVIII : 77-9
Observations of P.M.C. . . . XVIII : 158, 203
1930
Date of arrival . . . . . XX : 13
Examination . . . . . XX : 29-31
Observations of P.M.C. . . XX : 144, 232
Form and scope of . . . . . XV : 39
Inclusion for any given year of report *re* accounts of British Phosphates Commission, question of . . . . . XV : 39, 41

CHINESE
Conviction of, and nature of offences XVIII : 78 ; XV : 42, 60 ; XX : 30-1
Interests, safeguarding of . . . . . XIII : 36
Workers : protection XI : 21 ; XIII : 39, 229 ; XV : 293

CONCESSIONS
to British Phosphates Commission, *see below* Phosphates, etc.

CONVENTIONS, int. : application in XI : 20-1 ; XIII : 35, 228 ; XVI : 15 ; XVIII : 15

COPRA exports . . . . . XI : 25 ; XIII : 38

CUSTOMS duties
on Alcohol . . . . . XVIII : 77
on Phosphates, exemption . . . . XV : 42

DEMOGRAPHIC statistics, *see below* Population

DOCUMENTS forwarded to Secretariat . . XI : 187 XIII : 206 ; XV : 232 ; XVIII : 165 XX : 192

DRUGS in . . . XV : 42, 43 ; XVIII : 78 ; XX : 30

Nauru *(continued)*

ECONOMIC SITUATION
Export taxes . . . . . XIII : 36, 38
Prosperity . . . . . XIII : 38
Trade : figures . . . . . XIII : 38

EDUCATION
English literature available . . . . XI : 23
Expenditure *re* . . XI : 24, 25 ; XV : 40, 41, 43
Instruction in
Aims and ideals of the League . . XIII : 39
Arts and crafts . . . . . XI : 23
Language used for teaching XI : 23 ; XV : 43
Length of compulsory . . . XI : 23 ; XX : 31
Native and European schools . . . XI : 23, 24
Religious and moral, *see below* Missions
Teachers, training and nationality XI : 23 XX : 31
Technical . . . . XI : 23 ; XV : 43 ; XX : 31

EUROPEAN interests, safeguarding of . XIII : 35, 36

EX-ENEMY property in . . . . XI : 180 ; XIII : 40

FINANCIAL administration
Balancing of budget by proceeds of sales of phosphates . . . . XI : 19, 24, 25, 191
Revenue and expenditure . . . . XI : 25, 191 XIII : 36, 37, 38 ; XV : 40, 41, 43, 293 XVIII : 78 ; XX : 30
Savings Bank . . . . . XV : 44
Taxation . . . . . XIII : 37-8 ; XV : 40, 41
See also below Military occupation

FOODSTUFFS for natives . . . . . XI : 24

HEALTH
Beri-beri . . . . . XIII : 40
Breach of sanitary laws . XVIII : 78 ; XX : 31
Child welfare . . . . . XX : 30
Expenditure *re* . . . . . XX : 29-30
Influenza . . . . . XI : 21 ; XX : 30
Leprosy . . . XI : 24 ; XIII : 39, 229 ; XV : 44 XVIII : 77-8, 78 ; XX : 30, 232
Medical services . . . . XV : 44 ; XX : 29-30
Red Cross : creation of a branch . . XV : 43
Venereal disease . . . . . XI : 21

JUDICIAL administration
Courts and cases dealt with . . . XI : 23, 24 XIII : 38-9, 228 ; XV : 42, 60 XVIII : 78 ; XX : 30-1
Native participation . . . . . XIII : 39

LABOUR
Health of labourers . . . . . XI : 21-2
Legislation . . . . . XX : 31
in Mines . . . . . XX : 31
Protection of chinese labourers . . XI : 21 XIII : 39, 229 ; XV : 43, 293
Workers' insurance . . . . . XV : 43

LAND TENURE . . . . XI : 24 ; XIII : 39 ; XV : 44

LANGUAGES, *see above* Education

LEGISLATION . . XI : 21, 24 ; XV : 44 ; XVIII : 78 XX : 30, 31

LIQUOR . . . XV : 43 ; XVIII : 77 ; XX : 30, 232

MANDATE entrusted to Australia, question of continuation of administration by Australia . . . . . XI : 18-19

MARRIAGE, age of . . . . . XI : 23

MILITARY occupation, cost of . . . XIII : 37, 228 XV : 40, 293

MINES, *see below* Phosphates

MISSIONS
Religious and moral training . . XI : 22-3, 24
Subsidies to . . . . . XV : 43

PETITIONS
Rejected (Lettres from W. F. Stevens, Feb. 3, 1927) . XI : 16-17 ; XII : 56
Right of petition . . . . . XI : 19

PHOSPHATES
Area of . . . . . XIII : 38
Commission, British
Accounts . . XI : 25 ; XV : 41-2 ; XX : 31
Concession . . . . . XI : 19-20
Exemption from customs duties . XV : 42
Reports
for 1929 . . . . . XX : 31
Forwarding of . . . . . XV : 39, 41

Nauru *(continued)*
PHOSPHATES *(continued)*
Commission, British *(continued)*
Royalties, *see that litle below*
Sales : employment of proceeds, *see above under* Financial administration, etc., Balancing, etc.
Staff . . . . . XIII : 35, 36
Exports . . . . . XI : 25 ; XIII : 36, 38
Labour for mines . . . . . XX : 31
Land bought from natives, price of XIII : 39
XV : 44
Royalties paid
Allotment for benefit of natives . XI : 19-20
Discrepancy in budgetary statements . . . . . XIII : 36
Revenue and employment of sums
XI : 24, 25 ; XIII : 36 ; XVIII : 78
Trust Fund . . . . XIII : 36 ; XV : 40-1, 44
POLICE : contribution towards maintenance . . . XI : 24 ; XIII : 38 ; XVIII : 78
POPULATION . . . . . XV : 42
RELIGIONS . . . . . XI : 22-3 ; XIII : 39
STATUS of inhabitants . . . . . XV : 279
WELFARE of inhabitants . . . XI : 19-20 ; XIII : 39
XV : 40, 41, 43 ; XX : 31
WIRELESS station, expenditure *re* XI : 25 ; XIII : 37

Negroes
" *Declaration of the Rights of* " of Garvey, allusion to . . . . . XVI : 66
VOCATIONAL training : system adopted by United States of America for coloured races in relation to education of natives . . . XII : 181, 182-3, 184, 186

Nejd
See Hejaz-Nejd

Nelson, A. F.
PETITIONS from, *see under* Samoa, Western, Petitions

New Guinea
ACCREDITED representative . . XVIII : 44, 51, 60, 74
Powers, definition . . . . . XV : 52, 53
Statements, *see below* Annual reports, etc.
Tribute by representative to memory of Mr. Grimshaw . . . . . XVIII : 44
ADMINISTRATION
Administrator, and Acting Administrator : functions . . . . . XI : 47-8
Advisory council
Composition . . . . . XI : 46
Question of maintenance after establishment of Executive Council . . . . . XIII : 19, 20
Cadets, training of . . . . XVIII : 52, 53-4, 203
Conference between missions and, *see below* Missions, Conference, etc.
Criticisms and approval by press
XVIII : 48, 52, 67
Department of Native Affairs . . . XI : 54
XIII : 26 ; XVIII : 52, 75
District administration and extension of . . . XI : 45 ; XIII : 23 ; XVIII : 52
Edie Creek administration . . . XV : 46, 47
Enquiry into, proposed XIII : 21-2 ; XV : 45
See also below Situation in territory
Executive Council, establishment and question of native participation . . . . . XIII : 19
Expenditure on native affairs . . . XI : 45
XIII : 26, 27, 28 ; XVIII : 57, 58
Legislative Council, establishment and question of native participation . . . . XIII : 19 ; XV : 54 ; XX : 16

New Guinea *(continued)*
ADMINISTRATION *(continued)*
Letter, July 13, 1929 from Sir G. Ryrie, *see below* Annual reports 1927-1928
Local Govt.
Institution in relation to sale of expropriated property . . . . XV : 55
" Luluai " and " tultul " XIII : 21, 22, 23, 28, 229
XVIII : 65, 77
Ministerial visists, *see below* Situation, etc., Tours, etc.
Native councils
Approval by administration . . XIII : 23, 28
Scope of work proposed by report of Conf. between Administration and repres. of missions in territory . . . . . XI : 56
XIII : 19-20, 20
of New areas . . . . . XI : 51 ; XIII : 28
XVIII : 46-7, 48, 50, 66, 77
Participation of natives in : postponement . . . . . XI : 46 ; XIII : 20-1, 21
XVIII : 45, 46
See also above " Luluai " *and* Native Councils
Public services
Conditions of appointment to . XIII : 20-1
Schedule of duties of various departments, request for . . . XI : 46
Relations with missions . . . . XVIII : 71, 72
XX : 24, 25, 26, 27
See also below Missions, Conference, Activities *and* Representation on legislative Council
Situation in territory
Observations of P. M. C. . . . XV : 45, 45-6
XVIII : 48, 49, 50
Comments of accredited representative . . . . . XV : 300
Press comments . . . . . XVIII : 49
Statement by accredited representative . . . . . XV : 46
Tours of inspection of Administrator and visit of Minister for Home Affairs . XV : 46-7, 48-9, 54, 301
XVIII : 48, 49, 50
Staff
Acquisition of land by . . . . XV : 51, 274
XVIII : 53
Appointment, number, conditions of service, salaries, training XI : 45, 46, 171-2
XIII : 22-3, 24, 27, 32-3 ; XV : 46, 54-5
XVIII : 44, 49, 52-4, 58, 203
XX : 16-17
Interests in commercial undertakings . . . . . XIII : 24
Relations with natives . XIII : 24 ; XV : 46
XVIII : 45, 52
Statement, general, by accredited representative for period 1928-1929 . . . . . XVIII : 44-7
Village councils, activities of . . XIII : 23, 28
AGRICULTURE
Allusion to statement in annual report for 1924-1925 . . . . . XV : 57
Bounties . . XVIII : 58-9 ; XX : 18, 23-4, 24
Cocoanut palms : plantation . . . XVIII : 59
Coffee-planting . . . . . XX : 18
Compulsory cultivation XI : 49 ; XIII : 29, 229
Concessions . . . . . XI : 54
Copra XV : 56, 57 ; XVIII : 55, 56, 58, 59, 76
XX : 17, 17-18, 18
Department . . . . . XVIII : 58, 74-5, 203
Development . . . . . XI : 54-6 ; XV : 57
XVIII : 45, 46 ; XX : 18
Disease of plants, campaign against
XVIII : 59, 74
Economic crops, cultivation . . XVIII : 58-9
XX : 18
Maize . . . . . XX : 18
Natives' attitude towards agricultural work XVIII : 46, 61 ; XX : 18, 21-2

New Guinea *(continued)*
AGRICULTURE *(continued)*
Missions' activities *re, see below* Missions, Activities in connection with, etc.
Plantations, European . . XI : 46 ; XIII : 23 XV : 55 ; XVIII : 56, 75-6 ; XX : 19, 20-1
Rice cultivation . . . XVIII : 59 ; XX : 18, 24
Training of natives XV : 274 ; XVIII : 46, 58, 74
ANNUAL REPORT
1925-1926
Date of receipt . . . . . XI : 45
Examination . . . . . XI : 42-58
Observations of P. M. C. . XI : 171-2, 203-4
1926-1927
Date of receipt . . . . . XIII : 13
Examination . . . . . XIII : 18-34
Insufficiency of facts contained in XIII : 22
Observations of P. M. C. XIII : 22, 151, 229
Statements by accredited representatives. . . . . XIII : 19-34
1927-1928
Date of receipt . . . . . XV : 13
Examination . . . . . XV : 45-61
Form of . . . . . XV : 273, 301
Letter, July 13, 1929 from Sir G. Ryrie. . . . . XV : 272-4
Observations of P. M. C. XV : 205, 213, 293-4
Comments of accredited representative . . . . . XV : 299-301
Report of Minister for Home and Territories annexed to XV : 48-9, 54, 300-1
Request for copy . . . . . XIII : 20
Statements by accredited representative XV : 46, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61
1928-1929
Date of receipt . . . . . XVIII : 13
Examination XVIII : 44-50, 51-60, 60-73, 74-7
Observations of P. M. C. . XVIII : 158, 203
Procedure *re* . . . . . XVIII : 43
Statement by accredited representative . . . . . XVIII : 44-7
1929-1930
Date of receipt . . . . . XX : 13
Examination . . . . . XX : 15-29
Observations of P. M. C. XX : 29, 144, 232
Statement by accredited representative . . . . . XX : 16, 17
Statistical tables annexed to, form of . . . . . XV : 61
Subject headings to be followed . XVIII : 69
ANTHROPOLOGICAL information . . . . XI : 56 XVIII : 44, 45, 46, 48, 49 ; XX : 15, 23, 29, 232
AREAS
Controlled : extension . . . . . XIII : 28 XVIII : 46-7, 48, 50, 66, 76-7
Uncontrolled, access to. . . . . XI : 51 XVIII : 52-3, 71
ARMS and armies . . . . XI : 43, 44 ; XIII : 28 XV : 49-51, 51 ; XVIII : 45, 63 ; XX : 19
Military occupation : repayment of cost . . . . . XI : 58 ; XIII : 25, 229
CHIEFS : powers and attributions XX : 19, 21, 23, 232
CHINESE in . . . . . XI : 47 ; XIII : 19 ; XV : 55 XVIII : 51, 75 ; XX : 20, 21
CLOTHING of natives . . . . . XI : 53
COMMUNICATIONS, *see below* Transport
CONVENTIONS, int. : application XVI : 15 ; XVIII : 15
COPRA, *see above* Agriculture
CUSTOMS DUTIES. . XIII : 144 ; XV : 56 ; XX : 17
CUSTOMS AND LAWS, native : preservation of . . . . . XV : 300 ; XVIII : 45, 46, 65
DEMOGRAPHIC statistics, *see below* Population
DOCUMENTS concerning, received by Secretariat XI : 187-8 ; XIII : 206-7 ; XV : 232-3 XVIII : 165-6 ; XX : 193
DRUGS in . . . . . XV : 60 ; XVIII : 45

New Guinea *(continued)*
ECONOMIC SITUATION and development
Development . . . XI : 51 ; XVIII : 46, 56, 65 XX : 23
Exploitation, economic, of territory in relation to development of natives . . . . . XV : 60-1, 274
Export and import trade . . . . . XI : 50 XIII : 142, 146 ; XV : 60 XVIII : 60 ; XX : 17, 17-18, 23, 24, 232
Bounties . . . . . XX : 23-4
EDUCATION
Agricultural, *see above* Agriculture, Training
Elementary and compulsory education for natives . . . . . XX : 27
Enquiry *re, see below* System and policy
Expenditure *re* . . . . . XIII : 27 ; XV : 59 XVIII : 58, 72, 73, 74, 75 ; XX : 17, 24, 26
for Girls and boys over twelve years XV : 59 XVIII : 73, 74
Government schools . . . . XVIII : 72, 73, 74
Language question. . . . . XX : 24, 25, 26
by Missions, *see below* Missions, etc.
of Non-native children . . XIII : 31 ; XV : 274
Public . . . . . XI : 51, 52 ; XIII : 31
Royal Commission of enquiry *re* XVIII : 72, 74, 203
System and policy XI : 46, 51-2 ; XV : 59, 273 XVIII : 73, 74, 75, 203 ; XX : 24-5, 26-7, 27
Teachers, restricted number of . . XIII : 31
Technical training . . XIII : 31 ; XV : 61, 274 XVIII : 46, 74, 75
Training colleges for natives . . . XX : 27
Vernacular schools, subsidising of . XV : 59
ELECTRIC lighting . . . . . XV : 274
EMIGRATION and immigration
Chinese . . . . . XVIII : 51
German immigration . . . XVIII : 51 ; XX : 66
Immigration policy . . . XI : 47 ; XV : 52
EUROPEANS in. . . . . XVIII : 65, 77
EX-ENEMY property
Expropriation Board : activities and composition, etc.. XI : 57, 191 ; XIII : 27, 31
Sale of . . . . . XI : 54, 57 XIII : 27, 33-4 ; XVIII : 53, 76
FINANCIAL administration
Budget, statement *re*, requested. . XI : 58 XV : 55, 56
Debt to Australia . XI : 56, 58, 190, 191, 192 XIII : 25, 229 ; XV : 55, 56 ; XVIII : 55 XX : 17
Deficit . . . . . XI : 56
Financial conditions in territory . . XI : 56-8
Loans . . . . . XIII : 27 ; XVIII : 55, 57
See also above Debt, etc.
Revenue and expenditure . . . . XI : 45 XIII : 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 32 ; XV : 56, 59, 60, 161 XVIII : 45, 49, 52, 55, 56, 57, 59, 66, 70, 71, 74, 75 ; XX : 17, 24, 26
Settlement by Mandatory Power of certain liabilities incurred by territory, *see above* Arms and armies, Military occupation, etc.
Taxation
Business employers' and income taxes . . . . . XI : 56, 57, 58 ; XIII : 24 XV : 55, 55-6, 273 ; XVIII : 55, 56-7 XX : 17, 24, 26
under German administration. XVIII : 57-8
Native . . . XI : 45, 50, 56 ; XIII : 25, 25-6 XV : 55, 56, 60-1, 273 XVIII : 54, 56, 57, 74 ; XX : 17, 24
Trust funds . . . . . XIII : 27 ; XVIII : 74
FOOD SUPPLY for natives ; consequences of undernourishment XI : 46, 47, 49, 50, 53, 54, 55, 56 XIII : 23, 33 ; XVIII : 45, 46, 59, 68, 69 XX : 22

New Guinea *(continued)*

FORESTRY . . . . . XI : 51, 54 ; XII : 33
GERMANS, former residents : entry into territory . . . . . XVIII : 51
GOLD fields, *see below* Mines
GOVERNOR, titulary of post . . . . . XI : 46
HEALTH
Abortion and infanticide . XI : 46 ; XIII : 23
Broncho-pneumonia . . . . . XIII : 33
Causes of depopulation . XI : 46-7 ; XIII : 33 XV : 60 ; XVIII : 45
Child welfare . . . . . XI : 54
Conditions and regulations *re* natives XI : 45 ; XV : 51 ; XX : 22
Expenditure *re* public health . . XIII : 28, 32 ; XV : 161 ; XVIII : 45, 66, 70, 75 ; XX : 17, 28
Infant mortality . . XI : 53 ; XIII : 34, 229
Health centres . . . . . XX : 28
Laboratory at Rabaul . . . . XVIII : 45, 75
of Labourers . . XVIII : 64, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70 ; XX : 22
Leprosy . . . . . XX : 26-7, 28
Malaria . . . . . XIII : 33 ; XV : 60
Medical officers
Insufficient number of . . XIII : 32-3, 229 ; XV : 46, 60, 61 ; XVIII : 75 ; XX : 28
Mission doctors . . . . . XX : 26
Private practice, question of . . XVIII : 76
Mission . . . . . XIV : 14 ; XV : 13
Missions' cooperation with, *see below* Missions, Cooperation, etc.
Mrs. Booth : activities in Edie Creek XIII : 32
Native auxiliaries in health services XI : 52-53 ; XVIII : 75
Nurses, etc. . . . . XVIII : 76
Patrols . . . . . XVIII : 45
Public health services . . . . XI : 47-50, 52-3 ; XIII : 32, 32-3, 200, 229 ; XV : 60 ; XVIII : 45, 66, 75-6, 203 ; XX : 26
Regulations *re* clothing of natives . XV : 51
in Relation to problem of food, *see above* Food, etc.
Venereal disease . . . . XI : 53 ; XIII : 32
HISTORY and problems : proposed publication of compendium on . . . . . XVIII : 77
IMMIGRATION and emigration, *see above* Emigration, etc.
INCIDENTS, *see below* Nakanai, etc. *and* Rabaul, etc.
JUDICIAL administration
Administration and control XI : 46 ; XVIII : 57, 60-1, 62
Cases and sentences . . . XV : 58, 60, 274 ; XVIII : 48, 60, 61-2 ; XX : 18-19, 21
Courts of appeal . . . . . XVIII : 60-1
Districts courts . . . . . XX : 19
Legislative provisions, carrying out of . . . . . XV : 44-5
Native courts . . . . . XIII : 28
Offences committed by natives, number of cases . . . . . XVIII : 60
LABOUR
Child of school age, labour, *see below* School children
Department dealing with labour questions . . . . . XI : 46
Forced labour . . . . XI : 49 ; XIII : 26, 29 ; XVIII : 44, 50, 63-4, 69-70 ; XX : 25
Free labour (casual labour) XVIII : 64, 66, 68, 69 ; XX : 20-1, 22-3
Health of labourers XVIII : 64, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70 ; XX : 22
Hours of work . . . . . XVIII : 70
Indentured labour XI : 50 ; XIII : 29-31, 229 ; XV : 52 ; XVIII : 61, 64, 68, 69 ; XX : 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 26, 232
Non-indentured . . . XVIII : 70 ; XX : 232
Inspection XVIII : 68, 70 ; XX : 19, 20, 21, 232
Legislation . . . . . XIII : 29 ; XVIII : 45, 46, 64, 66, 68, 73, 74 ; XX : 18, 19, 21, 22-3

New Guinea *(continued)*

LABOUR *(continued)*
in Mines . . . . . XX : 19, 20, 21, 232
" New Guinea under Australian Mandate Rule " by L. H. Evans, allusions to pamphlet XVIII : 64, 64-5, 65-6
Night work . . . . . XVIII : 70
Non-native and non-European . . XX : 20 ,21
Policy stated at Melbourne Health Conference, 1926 . . . . . XVIII : 67
Porterage . . . . . XI : 49 ; XIII : 29, 229
Problem in relation to native customs and antecedents XVIII : 45-6, 64 ; XX : 21-2
Recruiting among natives : methods XV : 49-51, 51, 58-9, 273, 293-4, 300 ; XVIII : 46, 48, 64, 65-6, 66-7, 67-8, 69, 70, 71, 203 ; XX : 19-20, 21, 22, 23
Regulations, new native XVIII : 70 ; XX : 19
Repatriation . . . XVIII : 70 ; XX : 20, 232
School children employed to work on roads XV : 59 ; XVIII : 72, 73 ; XX : 27
Strike. . . . . XVIII : 61-3, 72
Taxes paid by labour . . . XI : 50 ; XX : 26
Wages . . . . . XV : 12, 44, 45, 47, 273 ; XVIII : 62 ; XX : 19
LAND TENURE . . . XI : 53-4, 55 ; XIII : 33-4 ; XV : 51, 55, 273, 274 ; XVIII : 65, 71, 76
Alienation of land from natives XX : 24, 29
Sale of expropriated property . . . XI : 54 ; XIII : 19, 53-4 ; XVIII : 76
LEGISLATION XI : 42, 43, 45, 47-8, 51, 53, 54 ; XIII : 22, 28, 29, 31, 229 ; XV : 44-5, 57, 273, 274 ; XVIII : 45, 46, 47, 51, 52, 54, 58, 61, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 71, 73, 74, 76; XX : 16, 18, 19, 21, 22-3, 27, 28
See also above under Judicial administration
LETTER from General Wisdom, Administrator of New Guinea, commenting on allegations contained in pamphlet by L. H. Evans . . . . XVIII : 64-6
LIFE OF NATIVES
from Anthropologist's point of view XVIII : 44, 45, 46 ; XX : 15, 23, 232
Lantern slides showing aspects of XVIII : 43
LIQUOR traffic and consumption . . . . XI : 50-1 ; XIII : 28, 32 ; XV : 60 ; XVIII : 45, 54 ; XX : 27-8
" LULUAI ", *see above under* Administration
MANDATE system, working of : book published on . . . . . XV : 52
MAP of native reserves . . . . . XX : 15-16
MINES (gold). . . XI : 43, 48-9 ; XV : 46, 47, 61 ; XVIII : 48, 52, 53, 55, 60, 64, 67, 69, 70, 75 ; XX : 18, 19, 20, 21
MISSIONS
Activities in connection with making of tracks, etc., agricultural work and other economic questions XI : 51 ; XVIII : 72 ; XX : 25, 26
Conference, June-July 1927
Activities . . . . . XIII : 19-20, 31 ; XV : 45, 50, 51, 59, 300 ; XVIII : 71, 72 ; XX : 25, 27
Co-operation with health services XI : 52, 53 ; XIII : 33, 229 ; XVIII : 75 ; XX : 24, 26
Educational activities . . . XVIII : 62, 63, 74
Control of. . . . . XX : 24, 25, 26, 27
Language question . . . . . XX : 24, 25, 26
Schools
Attendance and tuition XI : 51, 52 ; XV : 59 ; XVIII : 72, 73
Finances and subsidies . . XIII : 27, 31 ; XVIII : 56, 72, 73 ; XX : 24
Inspection. . XIII : 31, 229 ; XV : 59 ; XVIII : 73 ; XX : 24-5
in Kieta District : Commission of Enquiry *re* . . . . . XVIII : 71 ; XX : 24
Property . . XIII : 31 ; XVIII : 71 ; XX : 24
Protection of natives . . . . . XVIII : 72

New Guinea *(continued)*
MISSIONS *(continued)*
Religious training by XVIII : 62, 71-2, 72 ; XX : 24, 26
Relations with administration XVIII : 71, 72 ; XX : 24, 25, 26, 27
See also above Conference, activities
Representation on Legislative Council XV : 54
Roman Catholic . . . . . XVIII : 59
NAKANAI disturbances (Island of New Britain, 1926) . . . XI : 43-4 ; XIII : 23, 28
NATIONAL status of inhabitants XI : 43 ; XIII : 19 ; XV : 277, 278, 279
" NEW GUINEA under Australian Mandate Rule " by L. H. Evans, allusions to pamphlet, *see above* Letter from General Wisdom, etc.
PETITIONS
Rejected . . . . . XII : 56
Right of presenting . . . . . XV : 52
POLICE
Forces, education and expenditure *re* XV : 58 ; XVIII : 57, 63 ; XX : 19
Oath required of special constables XI : 42-3
Offence committed by. . . . . XVIII : 60, 61-2
Patrols . . . . . XIII : 28
POPULATION XI : 47, 53 ; XIII : 23, 32, 33, 34, 229 ; XV : 55, 57, 60 ; XVIII : 45, 47, 50, 56, 60, 63, 66, 76-7 ; XX : 29
Depopulation, causes of XI : 46-7 ; XIII : 33 ; XV : 60 ; XVIII : 45
PRISONS
Number and health conditions in XI : 53 ; XVIII : 60
PUBLIC WORKS . . . . . XI : 49 ; XIII : 25 ; XVIII : 55, 57, 63-4, 69 ; XX : 21
RABAUL incidents and other happenings XIII : 22 ; XV : 12, 44, 45, 47-8, 48, 273 ; XVI : 12
RELATIONS between Mandatory Power and Permanent Mandates Commission . . . . . XVIII : 47-50
RELIGIONS XVIII : 71-2, 72 ; XX : 23, 24, 25, 26
REPORT of Minister of Interior on visit to territory : resquest for copy by P.M.C.
See above Annual reports, 1927-1928, Report, etc.
RESERVES, native XIII : 34 ; XV : 52, 54, 56, 58, 273 ; XVIII : 65, 68, 76, XX : 15-16, 29
ROADS, *see below* Transport, etc.
SHIPS and shipping, *see below* Transport, etc.
SLAVERY . . . . . XI : 48
SOLOMON Island Group : trouble in islands outside mandated territory XIII : 20
TERRITORY : Ordinance issued by Governor General of Australia as applied to. . . . . XIII : 22
TRANSPORT, means of XI : 49, 51 ; XIII : 27, 29 ; XV : 57-8, 274 ; XVIII : 50, 55, 60 63, 65, 67, 72, 73 ; XX : 17, 17-18, 21
TRIBAL institutions, *see above*, Customs and laws, native
TRIBUTE of P.M.C. to Mandatory Power XVIII : 79
" TULTUL ", *see above under* Administration ; Luluai, etc., *and* Health, Native auxiliaries
VISIT of Minister of Home Affairs, *see above* Administration, Situation, etc., Tours, etc.
WELFARE, material, moral and social of inhabitants XI : 54, 55, 57, 58 ; XIII : 21, 25, 28 ; XV : 57, 60-1, 273, 274, 300 ; XVIII : 44, 45, 47, 56, 57, 58, 63, 65, 66 ; XX: 17, 20, 21, 22, 23, 28, 232

Newton Rowe, Mr.
PETITIONS from, *see under* Samoa, Western, Petitions

New Zealand
ACCREDITED representative . . . . XII : 9, 197 ; XIV : 11, 268 ; XVI : 11, 200 ; XIX : 11, 204
ADMINISTRATION of Western Samoa, *See* Samoa, etc., Administration, Responsibility of, etc.
AGREEMENT, July 2nd 1919, *re* mandate of Nauru entrusted to Australia, question of renewal. . . . . XI : 19
ANNUAL reports
Answer given to Council request *re* communication of replies to observations of P.M.C. . . . . XVIII : 14
Lists of questions for B and C mandates : attitude of New Zealand *re* question . . . . . XII : 104
COMMENTS of Legislative Council *re* situation in Western Samoa . . . XIV : 38, 41

Nicolas, B. S.
PETITIONS from, *see under* Iraq, Petitions

Nigeria
and CAMEROONS under British Mandate
Administrative and customs union with XI : 191, 192 ; XII : 84 ; XIV : 143-6 ; XVI : 84, 85, 87, 205
Relations between territories . . XVI : 87-8
CUSTOMS revenue . . . . . XIV : 145
EDUCATION
Educational Ordinance of Nigeria, working of in British Cameroons XIV : 153 ; XVI : 94
for Natives of British Cameroons in XII : 78-9, 202 ; XIV : 152
Technical . . . . . XVI : 86
FINANCES
Apportionment of revenue, etc., *see* Cameroons under British, etc., Financial Administration, Apportionment, etc., *and* Fiscal and customs union with, etc.
as Related to those of Cameroons under British Mandate and Togoland . . . . . XVI : 85, 89 ; XIX : 24, 25
IMPORT and export trade . . . . . XIX : 20

O

Orts, M. Pierre
CONVENTIONS, general and special international, applied to mandated territories . . . . . XX : 210-12 *(report)*
PETITIONS *re*
Iraq : reports XIV : 261-4 ; XX : 217-19, 219-20
Palestine and Transjordan : reports XV : 271-2 ; XVIII : 189
Togoland under French mandate : reports . . . . . XI : 215 ; XII : 157-8 ; XIV : 211-12
PURCHASE of supplies by anthorities of mandated territories XII : 164-6 *(report)*
TOUR in colonies of tropical Africa . . . XIV : 16

Ottoman Public Debt
See the sub-title Financial Administration *under* Iraq, Palestine *and* Syria

P

Pacific Islands under Japanese Mandate
See Islands under Japanese Mandate

Palacios, M. Leopoldo
LECTURE given to students attending summer courses at Geneva, allusion to . . . . . XVI : 14
MARTIAL law in mandated territories XIX : 203-4 *(report)*
PETITION *re*
Islands under Japanese mandate : report . . . . . XIX : 198-9
Palestine : reports . . XI : 207-9 ; XVII : 130 ; XX : 95, 223
South West Africa (Kaoko Land- und Minengesellschaft) : reports XIV : 258-61, 261 *(resol.)* ; XV : 222-3, 224 ; XVIII : 194-9
Syria and Lebanon : report . . . XIII : 217-18
Togoland under French mandate : report . . . . . XV : 261-2
Western Samoa : reports XII : 195-6 ; XIII : 219
STUDY of mandates system . . . . . XII : 10, 12
TANGANYIKA TERRITORY : administrative, customs and fiscal union, scheme for . . . . . XIX : 145-7 *(report)*

Palestine and Trans-Jordan
ACCREDITED representatives
Comments on observations of P. M. C. *re* administration of Palestine . . . XV : 299 ; XVII : 148-53 ; XX : 236
Statements
re General situation XI : 109-12 ; XIII : 41-2 ; XV : 78-80 ; XVII : 72-4
re Policy of Mandatory Power XVII : 10, 11-13, 14, 86, 121-4 *(text)*
See also below Annual reports
ADMINISTRATION
Activities of Mandatory Power
Policy, *see below* Policy, etc.
Résumé . . . . . XVII : 153-4
Administrative autonomy and self-governing institutions
Interpretation and application of Arts. 2 and 3 of mandate XI : 114, 117-8, 207, 209 ; XIII : 41-2, 48-9, 197, 226 ; XIV : 246-7 ; XV : 79, 81-6, 87 ; XVII : 48-50, 74, 81, 85, 86, 123, 142, 143, 144, 145, 149, 152 ; XX : 83, 84
Arab co-operation in constitutional life of territory XI : 112-3, 208 ; XIV : 313 ; XVII : 45, 49, 75, 123, 143
Arab Executive Committee : origin and functions . . . . . XVII : 12, 30-5
Financial, *see below* Financial administration
Information *re* by means of Press Bulletin . . . . . XV : 12
Judicial administration, *see below* Legislation, etc.
Legislative Council : competence, composition and functions XX : 81-2, 83, 231
Municipal elections XI : 113, 208 ; XIII : 48 ; XV : 86 ; XX : 83
Nomination of the President of the Supreme Moslem Council and of the head of the Beersheba district XVII : 72, 73
Relations
with High Commissioner . . . XX : 83-4
with Jewish Agency . . . . XV : 85, 86 ; XX : 85-6, 99, 100
Staff . . . . . XI : 114, 201
Departure of Sir Ronald Storrs and Prof. Garstang. . . . . XI : 114
Supreme Moslem Sharia Council : Constitution. . . . . XV : 95
See also below under Trans-Jordan
AGREEMENTS, Conventions and Treaties
Application of international conventions . . . . . XX : 104, 154
with France . . . . . XVIII : 187
with Germany . . . . . XVII : 99

Palestine and Trans-Jordan *(continued)*
AGREEMENTS, etc. *(continued)*
Slavery Convention, 1926 : accession XVII : 107
Sykes-Picot Agreement (May 1916) XVII : 36
Treaty of Commerce between Poland and Great Britain : extension to Palestine . . . . . XVI : 15
Treaty between the Emir of Trans-Jordan and Great Britain . XI : 113-4, 201 ; XIII : 17, 42-5 ; XIV : 12 ; XV : 17, 80, 82
Observations of P. M. C. . . . XIII : 225-6
Treaty of Friendship between King Feisal and the Emir of Trans-Jordan . . . . . XVII : 108 ; XX : 118
AGRICULTURE
Agrarian crime . . . . . XIII : 53
Agricultural Council . . XVII : 105 ; XX : 101
Arab-Jew Agricultural Association . XVII : 76
Cattle . . . . . XIII : 56 ; XVII : 101, 154
Colonisation, *see below* Immigration, colonisation, etc.
Report of M. Strickland : communication to P. M. C. XX : 72, 75, 76, 101, 230
Co-operation of villagers . . . . . XX : 101
Co-operative societies, *see below* Credits, etc.
Credits and co-operative societies XI : 119, 120 ; XIII : 42 ; XVII : 65, 104-5 ; XX : 73, 101
Development XV : 90 ; XVII : 105 ; XIX : 13
Influence of economic crisis on . . XX : 73
Labour . . . . . XI : 116 ; XVII : 99
Land bank . . . . . XI : 119, 120
Loans to farmers . . XI : 119 ; XX : 73, 101
Locust campaign . . . XIII : 60 ; XV : 101 ; XVII : 154 ; XX : 73
Ottoman Agricultural Bank : question of re-establishment. . . . . XX : 101
Position in 1927 and 1928 . . . . XIII : 42 ; XV : 79-80, 87, 91
Products . . XV : 80, 90, 91 ; XVII : 153, 154
Schools : creation of two under Kadoorie bequest XI : 113 ; XVII : 113 ; XX : 73
See also below
Forests
Land tenure
ANNUAL REPORTS
1926
Date of receipt . . . . . XI : 13
Examination . . . . . XI : 112-29
1927
Date of receipt . . . . . XIII : 13
Examination . . . . . XIII : 40-64
1928
Date of receipt . . . . . XV : 13
Examination . . . XV : 78-84, 84, 92-102
Form. . . . . XV : 81
1929
Date of receipt . . . . . XVIII : 13
Examination at 17th extraordinary session XVII : 91-117 ; XVIII : 13
Form. . . . . XVII : 91
1930
Date of receipt . . . . . XX : 13
Examination XX : 71-7, 80-113, 149, 191, 228
Form. . . . . XX : 77
Procedure, question of . . . . . XX : 71
Observations of P. M. C. on administration of territory . . . . XI : 178, 201 ; XIII : 151, 225-6 ; XV : 200, 290-1 ; XVII : 146-8 ; XX : 230-1
ANTIQUITIES . . . . . XIII : 58
ARAB *Press Bulletin* . . . . . XV : 12
ARABS
Arab Agency : proposed creation XVII : 45, 82, 143
Citizenship, Palestinian XI : 120 ; XIII : 52
Complaints against British Government and attitude towards Mandate XVII : 35-6, 37-8, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 56, 58, 60, 70, 127, 128, 140, 142, 150 ; XX : 82

Palestine and Trans-Jordan *(continued)*

ARABS *(continued)*
Co-operation in constitutional life of territory . XI : 112-3, 208 ; XIV : 313 ; XVII : 45, 49, 75, 123
Eviction following purchase of land by Jews XVII : 61, 62, 63, 77-80, 81, 100 ; XX : 76, 77, 79, 89, 90, 91
Independence and political freedom XVII : 36, 37, 45, 47, 48, 49, 50, 123
Memorandum from Arabs of Barrat-Calsarea, *see below* Petitions, from Arabs, etc.
Petition of Arab Executive Committee (Dec. 1930), *see below* Petitions, Memorandum from Arab Executive Cttee.
See also below Disturbances Petitions
Relations with Jews . . XI : 112-3, 116, 117 ; XIII : 42, 46 ; XV : 79, 80, 81 ; XVII : 31, 35, 77, 86, 88, 92, 113, 126 ; XX : 230-1
ARMS and armaments
Arms traffic . . . . . XX : 103, 109
Control of arms . . . . . XVII : 33-4
Illicit possession of . . . . . XVII : 33, 75
Use of hand-grenades during disturbances . . . . . XVII : 107
AVIATION . . . . . XVII : 66, 68
BALFOUR Declaration : interpretation XVII : 21, 22, 35, 36, 38, 39, 42, 127
BANKS
Land bank . . . . . XI : 119, 120
Ottoman Agricultural Bank . . . . XX : 101
BERTRAM-YOUNG enquiry, transmission of report . . . . . XI : 114
BOY SCOUT movement . . . . . XVII : 111
" BRITH SHALOM " : organisation for conciliation and co-operation of Arabs with Jews in joint building up of Palestine . . . . . XVII : 77
CATTLE, *see above under* Agriculture
CHILD marriage . . . . . XVII : 15
COMMUNIST activities . . . . . XX : 87-8
CONCESSIONS . . XI : 116, 117, 122, 123, 210, 211 ; XII : 168 ; XIII : 53-5 ; XV : 12, 82-4, 89-90, 290 ; XVI : 12 ; XVII : 102, 146 ; XX : 96, 99
Dead Sea concession, *see that title below*
Tiberias Baths concession, *see that title below*
to Turkish Petroleum Co. *re* pipeline, *see* Iraq, Petroleum, Turkish Petroleum Co., Conventions
CONVENTIONS, *see above* Agreements, etc.
CRIME, increase in . . . . . XV : 89
CUSTOMS duties and agreements . . . . XI : 129 ; XII : 168-9 ; XIII : 55-6, 62, 187 ; XV : 91 ; XVII : 104
DEAD SEA concession, exploitation of XI : 116, 117, 122 ; XII : 168 ; XIII : 53-4 ; XV : 12, 82-4, 89-90, 290 ; XVI : 12 ; XVII : 102, 103 ; XVIII : 175 ; XX : 99
DEMOGRAPHIC statistics . . . . . XIII : 48, 62 ; XVII : 52, 116, 128 ; XX : 111
DISTURBANCES AND WAILING WALL QUESTION
Access to wailing wall : provisions regulating, Sept. 1929 XVII : 19, 20, 21, 92, 141
Arms employed . . . . . XVII : 107
Black list drawn up as result of conference of police officials, July 2, 1929 . . . . . XVII : 42
Commissions
Holy Places Comm., *see that title below*
Shaw Commission, *see that title below (also under 'Disturbances')*
Wailing Wall Commission, *see below (also under 'Disturbances')* Wailing Wall, Int. Comm., etc.

Palestine and Trans-Jordan *(continued)*

DISTURBANCES AND WAILING WALL QUESTIONS *(contd.)*
Documentation
from Mandatory Power : transmission to P. M. C. XVI : 108, 110, 116 ; XVII : 8, 9, 10, 11, 137-9
Procedure for examination XVII : 8, 9, 10
Analogy with procedure followed at 8th extraordinary session held following disturbances in Syria XVI : 108-10, 177 ; XVII : 8, 9, 10
Extraordinary session (17th) of P.M.C.
Date and place of meeting XVI : 108-10, 175
Letter to President of Council XVI : 116, 187
Opening. . . . . XVII : 8, 9, 137
Procedure. . . . . XVI : 177
Reports of P.M.C.
Attitude of P.M.C. *re* comments of British Government on report . . . . . XIX : 71-3
Comments of British Government on report. . . . . XVII : 148-53
re Convocation of session . . XVI : 201-2
Publication . . . . . XVII : 119-20
on Work . . . . . XVII : 137-46
Resolutions of P.M.C.. . . . XVI : 116, 187
General causes
Complaints of Arabs against British Government and attitude towards mandate XVII : 35-6, 37-8, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 56, 58, 60, 70, 127, 128, 140, 142, 150 ; XX : 82
Complaints of Jews *re* application of mandate and general attitude towards mandate XVII : 31, 39, 42-3, 46, 47, 82, 87, 127
Hostility between Arabs and Jews XVI : 79 ; XVII : 12, 13, 15, 17, 21, 22, 36, 37, 41, 45, 47, 50, 126, 127, 130, 139
Policy of Mandatory Powers *re* immigration and agrarian development, *see below* Immigration, etc.; Temporary restriction *and* Land tenure
Responsibility of Arab ruling classes and role of mufti of Jerusalem XVII : 35, 37, 40, 41-2, 42, 71-3, 89, 122, 127-8, 151
Premeditation and organisation of disorders XVII : 39-40, 41, 128, 150
Uncertainty on part of Mandatory Government. . . . . XVII : 33
Holy Places Commission, *see that title below*
Immediate causes
Control of arms . . . . . XVII : 33, 75
Enlargement of Jewish agency. XVII : 27
Inadequacy of Intelligence Service XVII : 26, 45, 67, 141, 151
Inadequacy of military and police forces and tardy intervention of troops from without XVII : 27-32, 67, 68, 124, 141, 151
Influence of press campaigns XVII : 27, 70-1, 73, 141
Jewish demonstration, Aug. 15, 1929 and Arab counter-demonstration . . . . . XVII : 23-7, 32, 141
Indemnities : payment to victims . XVII : 84
Measures taken to avoid recurrence
Crime : repression . . . . . XVII : 94
Intelligence service : improvement XVII : 67, 74, 124, 144
Police forces : increase XVII : 65-6, 67, 75, 124, 143 ; XX : 74-5
Press supervision XVII : 70-1, 73, 85, 124
Various . . . . . XVII : 74

Palestine and Trans-Jordan *(continued)*
DISTURBANCES A D WAILI G WALL QUESTIONS *(contd.)*
Mufti of Jerusalem
Petition from Syro-Palestinian Executive Cttee *re* arrest of, *see below* Petitions, from, Syro-Palestinian Executive Cttee.
Role of, during disturbances, *see above* General causes, Responsibility, etc.
Observations of Lord Lugard: discussion . . . . . XVII : 75-7
Pacific influence of M. H. the Amir Abduda . . . . . XVII : 34
Petitions
from M. Ihsan el Djabri, Sept. 7, 1929 and observations of British Government (*re* wailing wall)
Conclusions of P.M.C. . . . . XVII : 147
Note from President, Nov. 21, 1929 XVII : 131
Report of M. Palacios . . XVII : 118, 130
Observations of P.M.C. . . . XVII : 147-8
from Supreme Moslem Council
Letter and memo., Feb. 17, 1930, and telegram Oct. 14, 1929 (*re* wailing wall)
Conclusions of P.M.C. . . XVII : 147
Rapporteur : nomination . . XVII : 10
Report of M. Rappard . XVII : 118, 129
Telegram, Nov. 7, 1928 . . . XV : 252
Various petitions
Discussion . . . . . XV : 84, 199-200
List and notes of President of P.M.C. XIV : 254-5 ; XVI : 172 ; XVII : 118, 131-3 ; XX : 216-17
Observations of
British Government . . . XV : 254-5
P.M.C. . . . . XV : 288, 295
Reports of
President of P.M.C. . . . . XV : 288
M. Rappard . . . . XV : 166-7, 255-7
Texts of petitions . . . . . XV : 249-54
from Zionist Organisation
Petition, Oct. 12, 1928 (*re* wailing wall)
Discussion . . . . XIV : 205-7, 214-5
Observations of
British Government . . . XIV : 250-2
P.M.C. . . . . XIV : 276
Official communiqué issued by Palestine Government XIV : 252-3
Report of M. Rappard XIV : 226, 253-4 *(text)*
Text of petition . . . . . XIV : 249-50
Policy of Mandatory Power, *see that title below*
Responsibilities, attribution of XVII : 35, 37, 40, 41-2, 42, 71-3, 89, 122, 127-8, 140-1, 149
Rising in Palestine and in Syria, similarity between . . . . . XVII : 44
Shaw Commission (Comm. of Enquiry appointed by British Govt. to examine causes of disturbances)
Assembly resol., allusion to . . . XVI : 13
Evidence given : publication and distribution of minutes . . . XVII : 13, 15
Jewish memorandum on report of Commission transmitted by British Government, May 29, 1930 . . . . . XVII : 15, 43, 44
Observations of members of P.M.C. *re* report
XVII : 11, 13, 16, 17, 21, 24-5, 26, 27, 30, 31, 32, 33, 35, 36, 37-8, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 48, 52, 53, 54, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 68, 69, 73, 76, 79, 80, 81, 85, 86, 87, 88
Observations of M. Van Rees *re* conclusions of P.M.C. XVII : 35-45, 62, 63
Memo. of M. Lloyd, accredited representative *re* observations of M. van Rees . . . XVII : 84, 126-8

Palestine and Trans-Jordan *(continued)*
DISTURBANCES AND WA LING WALL QUESTIONS *(contd.)*
Shaw Commission *(continued)*
Opinion of British Government on various conclusions of report XVII : 13-15, 121-4, 139-40, 148-53
Report : publication . . XX : 72, 95-6, 231
Report of Military Court of Enquiry, 1920 : communication to Commission of Enquiry . . XVII : 35, 126
Statement of events (*re* Wailing Wall) XIV : 206-7, 250 ; XV : 79, 92-5 ; XVII : 16-18, 20, 21
Statement by M. MacDonald, 1929 XVII : 45
Status quo of Wailing Wall : interpretation by Jews and Moslems XV : 199-200 ; XVII : 16, 17, 18, 19, 22, 140, 151
Wailing Wall, Int. Commission to determine rights and claims of Jews and moslems *re*
Appointment requested by British Govt.
Approval of Council XVII : 69, 124, 144
Arts. 13 and 14 providing for appointment of Commission interpretation XVI : 156-70 ; XVII : 19, 69 ; XVIII : 12
Composition . . . . . XVIII : 12
Discussion, *see below* Arts. 13 and 14, etc. : interpretation
Memorandum of British Government and letter, Nov. 18, 1929 . . . . . XVI : 198-9
Publication of British memo. and conclusions of P.M.C., question of . . . . . XVI : 156, 170-1
Reports of
P.M.C. . . . . XVI : 202
Special Commission . . . XX : 72 *(ref.)*
Telegram from Sec. Gen. . . . . XVI : 143
Text of memorandum . . . . XVI : 198-9

DOCUMENTS
Documentation *re* disturbances, *see above* Disturbances, Documentation
Received by Secretariat XI : 188-9 ; XIII : 203-4 ; XV : 227-8 ; XVII : 124-6
Report of Sir John Campbell to "Palestine Joint Survey Commission" : reference to . . . . . XIII : 56

DRUG traffic XIII : 61-2, 179 ; XV : 96, 200, 291 ; XVII : 116 ; XX : 108-9
EARTHQUAKE, July 1927 . . . . . XIII : 41

ECONOMIC EQUALITY
Allegations of German merchants . XVI : 152-3
Article 18 of mandate XII : 68 ; XIII : 54-5, 55-6 ; XVI : 193
Entry of foreign capital into territory . . . . . XIII : 50
Purchase of supplies XII : 166 ; XIII : 55, 94 ; XV : 14 ; XVI : 150, 196, 197
"Trade Facilities Act" : application XIII : 54-5
Treatment of goods coming from
Palestine : treatment granted by Poland and Portugal . . . . . XVI : 15
Syria : discriminating attitude of Palestine . . . . . XX : 44

ECONOMIC SITUATION
Boycott of Arab products by Jews and *vice versa* . . . . . XVII : 106
Cost of living . . . . XIII : 42 ; XVII : 104
Crises : causes and influence on development of country XI : 115-6, 117 ; XIII : 48-50 ; XVII : 53-4, 58 ; XX : 72, 73
Development scheme : proposed creation by British Government . . XX : 74
Exports and imports XIII : 42 ; XV : 91 ; XVII : 103-4, 104 ; XX : 44, 101
General position XIII : 41-2, 47, 49-50 ; XV : 90-1 ; XVII : 57-8, 76 ; XX : 90, 95

Palestine and Trans-Jordan *(continued)*

EDUCATION
Agricultural schools: Creation of two . . . . XI: 113; XVII: 113; XX: 73
Expenditure XI: 129; XIII: 61; XV: 97; XVII: 111
Higher . . . . . XI: 126-7; XV: 80
Jewish XI: 113, 213; XIII: 61; XV: 97; XVII: 113
Labour Federation schools XI: 126; XIII: 60
Official languages, teaching of . . . XVII: 108
Relations between Moslems and Jews on municipal school boards XVII: 92
Re-organisation . . . . XI: 126; XV: 80
Salaries of staff . . . . . XV: 97; XX: 109
Scholarships. . . . . XVII: 112
School-attendance . . XV: 97; XVII: 111
Schools, Arab and Jewish: co-operation between . . . . . XVII: 113
Sports: Boy Scout movement . . . XVII: 111
in Trans-Jordan, *see under that title below*

EMIGRATION to Central and South America . . . XV: 88; XVII: 91, 99, 146

EX-ENEMY property: restitution . . . XIII: 64

EXTRAORDINARY session of P.M.C. held in view of disturbances of 1929, *see above under* Disturbances

FINANCIAL administration
Agricultural credits XI: 119; XVII: 65, 104-5; XX: 101
Budget surplus, employment of . . XI: 128
Compensation to victims of disturbances, payment of . . . . . XVII: 84
Cost of military administration prior to mandate . . . . . XV: 98
Decrease in contributions to Zionist Organisation: effect on public revenue. . . . . XX: 102
Economies to be effected in . . . . XX: 102
Financial situation in 1928 . . . . XV: 101
Fines. . . . . XVII: 84
Grants-in-aid, gifts, etc. . . . XI: 113, 123-4
XII: 113; XVII: 152; XX: 73, 81, 110, 231
Jewish contributions to public revenue . . . . . XX: 106
Loans, advances and investment of public and private funds
XI: 63, 78, 123, 127-8; XII: 201
XIII: 55, 63, 107, 168; XV: 98
XVII: 115-6
Ottoman Public Debt . XIII: 62; XV: 97-8
Revenue and expenditure . XI: 123-4, 127, 128
XIII: 42, 60, 61, 62-3, 225; XV: 87, 91, 98
XVII: 113, 114, 115, 129, 147
XX: 103, 104-5, 109-11
Jewish contributions to public revenue. . . . . XX: 106
Proportion of administrative expenses supported by Mandatory Power . . . . . XV: 104-5
Savings bank: proposed establishment . . . . . XIII: 60
Suppression of tobacco monopoly . XV: 101
Taxation XI: 128; XIII: 42, 220; XV: 98
XX: 97, 98
Tel-Aviv finances, *see that title below*

FLAG for territory . . . . . XIII: 41

FORESTS . . . . . XV: 91-2; XVII: 105-6, 153

FRONTIERS . . . . . XIII: 57; XX: 103, 111
See also below Trans-Jordan, Frontiers

HAIFA harbour, *see below under* Ports

HEALTH
Campaign against disease XIII: 227; XV: 80
XVII: 115
Expenditure. . . . XVII: 113, 114, 115, 147
XX: 109-11
Hospitals and hospital staff . . . . XI: 113
XVII: 114, 115; XX: 109-11
Public health . . . . XI: 12, 201; XIII: 227
XV: 80, 97

Palestine and Trans-Jordan *(continued)*

HIGH COMMISSIONER: functions and relations with administration . . . XV: 89
XVII: 87; XV: 83-4

HOLY PLACES
Competence of P.M.C. . . . . XVI: 158-64
Discussion *re* . . . . XV: 92-5; XX: 95-6
Disturbances *re* Wailing Wall, *see above* Disturbances, etc.
Holy Places Commission, *see that title below*
Observations of P. M.C. . . . . XV: 200

HOLY PLACES COMMISSION
Distinction to be drawn between Wailing Wall Comm. and
XVI: 156-170 *(passim)*; XVII: 69
Interpretation of Arts. 13 and 14 of mandate . . . . . XVI: 156-170 *(passim)*
XVII: 19, 69
Non-appointment of . . . . . XIII: 56
XVII: 151, 156-170 *(passim)*; XX: 96

IMMIGRATION, colonisation and agricultural development, *see also below under* Trans-Jordan
Causes of increase of immigration XVII: 37, 75, 80
Complaints of Arabs *re* Jewish immigration . . . . . XI: 117
XVII: 47, 50, 56, 58, 60, 76, 128, 142
Enquiry by Sir John Hope Simpson: scope and conclusions XVII: 11, 12, 46, 47, 51, 53, 55, 56, 58, 62, 76, 89, 123, 124
XIX: 13, 206; XX: 72
Influence on prosperity of country XVII: 13, 54
Measures taken by Mandatory Power in May, 1930, communications relating to . . . . XVII: 133-6; XIX: 165
Office, Immigration . . . . . XVII: 82, 89
Policy of Mandatory Power XVII: 50-9, 60-5, 142
XX: 86-7, 223
Restriction and temp. suspension of immigration. . . . . XV: 115
XII: 12, 47, 50, 51, 52, 56, 76, 128, 133
XIII: 49-50; XX: 80
Statistics of immigration XVII: 111; XX: 231
Temporary restriction
XVII: 12, 47, 50, 51, 52, 56, 76, 128, 133
XX: 80

INFLUENCE of political evolution of Iraq upon . . . . . XX: 82

IRRIGATION . . . . . XVII: 105

JAFFA, port of, *see below under* Ports

JEWS, Jewish national home
Acquisition of Palestinian nationality, *see below* Status, etc., Palestine nationality
Attitude of Jews towards mandate and Mandatory Power
XVII: 31, 39, 42-3, 46, 47, 82, 85, 87, 127
Attitude of orthodox Jews to the elections of the Assembly of the Jewish Community, Jan. 5, 1931 XX: 84-5
Country of origin of Jews entering Palestine . . . . . XVII: 56-7, 60
Development of Jewish national feeling. . . . . XV: 86-7
Education XI: 113, 213; XIII: 61; XV: 97
Hospitals . . . . . XI: 113
Immigration, *see above under* Immigration, Complaints of Arabs, etc.
Industrial and agricultural policy: influence on economic development of Palestine . . . XIII: 42, 47, 49-50
XVII: 57-8, 76; XX: 90, 95
Jewish agency
Reorganisation and relations with administration. . XI: 118; XIII: 49, 225
XV: 84-6; XVII: 82; XX: 85-6, 99, 100
Application of Art. 4 . . . XVII: 86, 93
"Jewish Settlement Scheme" for Crimea . . . . . XI: 114
Petitions, *see that title*

Palestine and Trans-Jordan *(continued)*

JEWS, Jewish national home *(continued)*
Protection of Jewish colonies . . . XX : 103
Relations with Arabs . . XI : 112-13, 116, 117
XIII : 42, 46 ; XV : 79, 80, 81
XVII : 31, 35, 77, 86, 88, 92, 113, 126
XX : 230-1
Sale of lands to Jews XVII : 61, 62, 63, 77-80, 81, 89, 100, 128, 142
XX : 76, 77, 79, 88, 90, 91
Waad Leumi : character, competence, constitution and composition . . . . . XI : 115. 116
See also below Petitions, *re* Wailing Wall incident
Workers, agricultural . . . . . XI : 116
Zionist Organisation
Decrease in subscriptions to . . XX : 102
Film concerning Palestine shown by . . . . . XV : 214
Petitions, *see below under this title*
See also above Disturbances *and below* Labour, Arab and Jewish, etc.

JUDICIAL administration, *see below* Legislation, etc.

LABOUR
Agricultural . . . . . XI : 116 ; XVII : 99
Arab and Jewish labour : exclusion XI : 124-5
XIII : 59-60 ; XVII : 51, 96, 97, 98, 129
XX : 80, 106
Child labour . . . . . XIII : 59
Conditions XI : 125, 201 ; XIII : 58-60 ; XV : 95-6
XVII : 96, 97, 98
Egyptian labour : exclusion. . . . XV : 96
Forced . . . . . XIII : 59-60
Health insurance . . . . . XVII : 96
Legislation . . . XIII : 58-9 ; XVII : 96, 147
XX : 106, 107
Recommendations of International Labour Conferences : application XVII : 96
Statistics . . . . . XX : 105, 106
Unemployment XV : 79 ; XVII : 51, 54, 97, 98
XX : 86-7, 94, 105, 106
Wages . . . . . XVII : 97, 98 ; XX : 106

LAND REGISTER and survey, *see below* Land tenure, Reorganisation, etc.

LAND TENURE
Agrarian policy . . . . . XVII : 61-5
See also below Enquiry by Sir John Hope Simpson
Baisan lands : allocation XIII : 50-2, 87, 220
XVII : 100 ; XX : 91
Barrat-Caesarea lands : petitions *re*, *see below* Petitions, from Arabs of Barrat Caesarea
Enquiry by Sir John Hope Simpson : scope and conclusions (reference to)
XVII : 11, 51, 62, 64, 85, 89, 123, 124
XX : 71, 72, 74, 75, 77, 90, 91, 110, 223, 224, 230
Land bank . . . . . XI : 119, 120
" Land Transfer Ordinance "
XVII : 61, 62, 74, 76, 83
" Protection of Cultivators Ordinance ", 1929 . . . . . XVII : 76, 99
Reorganisation (land register and survey, etc.) . . . . . XI : 118-20
XIII : 42, 51, 220 ; XV : 87-8
XVII : 83, 90, 99-101, 145, 153
Report of Sir E. Dowson : Communication to P. M. C. proposed XX : 76
State lands : allotment . . XI : 118, 119, 120
XIII : 50-2
XVII : 61, 62, 63, 77-80, 81, 83, 100, 142, 154 ; XX : 76, 77, 79, 88, 89, 90, 91
in Trans-Jordan, *see below under that title*

LANGUAGES, official . . . . . XVII : 108

Palestine and Trans-Jordan *(continued)*

LEGISLATION and judicial administration
Collection of laws . . . . . XVII : 91
Collective Punishments Ordinance
XI : 121, 178, 201
Criminal code . . . . . XVII : 95
Incorporation of terms of mandate in legislation of Palestine . . . . XVII : 101
Judicial system . . . . XIII : 52-3 ; XV : 89
XVII : 94-5, 146 ; XX : 93-4
" Land Transfer Ordinance "
XVII : 61, 62, 74, 76, 83
Magistrates, judges . . . . . XVII : 94
Municipal Franchise Ordinance . XI : 117, 118
" Protection of Cultivators Ordinance " . . . . . XVII : 76, 99

LIQUOR traffic and distilleries XI : 125-6 ; XIII : 62 ; XV : 96-7 ; XVII : 104 ; XX : 107-8

MANDATE
Application and interpretation of Articles :
Arts 2 and 3 XI : 117-8, 207, 209 ; XIII : 41-2, 48-9, 197, 226 ; XV : 79, 81-6, 87 ; XVII : 48-50, 74, 81, 85, 86, 123, 142, 143, 144, 145, 149, 152 ; XX : 79, 83, 84
Art. 4 . . . . . XVII : 86, 93
Art. 7 . . . . . XVII : 83 ; XX : 92
Arts. 13 and 14 XVI : 156-70 ; XVII : 19, 69
Art. 18 XII : 68 ; XIII : 54-5, 55-6 ; XVI : 193
Attitude of Jews towards mandate and Mandatory Power, *see that title above under* Jews, etc.
Complaints of Arabs against British Government and attitude towards mandate XVII : 35-6, 37-8, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 56, 58, 60, 76, 127, 140, 150
Incorporation of terms of mandate in legislation of Palestine
XVII : 101 ; XX : 104

MILITARY questions and organisation
Arms and armaments, *see that title above*
Cost of military administration prior to mandate . . . . . XV : 98
Military clauses . . . . . XV : 95
Police, gendarmerie, maintenance of order and defence XI : 123-4, 128 ; XII : 42 ; XIII : 42 ; XVII : 11, 65, 66, 146 ; XX : 102, 230
Recruitment of police forces
XVII : 29, 30, 66, 124, 152
Report of Sir Herbert Dowbiggin
XX : 72, 74, 75

MISSIONS, *see below under* Religions

NATIONALITY of inhabitants, *see below under* Status, etc.

PASSPORT visas : Agreement between Great Britain and Germany *re* . . . XVII : 99

PETITIONS
from Arabs of Barrat-Caesarea
Memorandum of April 22, 1927 (land tenure) . . . . XV : 88 ; XVII : 99
Report of M. Rappard
Discussion and adoption . . XI : 130-2
Observations of P.M.C. . . . XIII : 225
Text . . . . . XI : 209-12
from Askenasic Community, May 25, 1927
Report of Mrs Wicksell
Discussion and adoption . . XI : 132
Text . . . . . XI : 213
from Askenasic Community, April 29, 1928 and Agudath Israel, Jan. 4, 1928 (Jewish Community question)
Adjournment of examination . . XV : 84
Telegrams from Askenasic Community, June 14 and Oct. 22, 1928 requesting further adjournment of examination XIII : 54 ; XIV : 138

Palestine and Trans-Jordan *(continued)*
PETITIONS *(continued)*
Council resolutions *re* petitions examined during various sessions
13th . . . . . XIV : 13
14th . . . . . XV : 11
16th . . . . . XVIII : 11
17th . . . . . XIX : 12
18th . . . . . XX : 12
from Discharged soldiers of Jewish Battalion of Haifa, Jan. 23, 1931
Appointment of rapporteur . . . XX : 15
Report . . . . . XX : 95
from the Emir Chekib Arslan, Nov. 5, 1928 *re* Jebel Druse and Hedjaz railway, with petition from certain persons in Kerak *re* Hedjaz railway
Communication to Great Britain . XIV : 208
Reports of
Committee of Council . . XV : 215, 296
M. Kastl XV : 213, 214, 215, 279-81 *(text)*
Text of petition from persons in Kerak . . . . . XV : 262-7
from the Emir Chekib Arslan, M. Ihsan el Djabri and M. Riad el Soulh, Dec. 11, 1928
Observations of British Government, June 8, 1929. . . . . XV : 254-5
Report of M. Rappard XV : 166-7, 256-7 *(text)*
Text . . . . . XV : 252-4
from M. J. Husseini : letter (Exploitation of riches of Dead Sea) . . XVII : 103
from Jewish agency
Memorandum of April 30, 1931 on development of Jewish national home in Palestine in 1930
Observations of
British Government . . . . XX : 224
P.M.C. . . . . XV : 235
Rapporteur : nomination . . . XX : 15
Report of M. Ruppel
Adoption . . . . . XX : 161
Text . . . . . XX : 224
from Mablus Arab Executive Committee
Telegram, Sept. 1, 1929 (Protest against zionist policy)
Conclusions of P.M.C. . . . . XVII : 147
Report of Count de Penha Garcia . . . . . XVII : 118, 130-1
Memorandum from Arab Executive Committee, Dec. 1930 *re* declaration of British Government of Oct. 1930
Observations of P.M.C. . . . . XX : 235
Rapporteur : nomination . . . . XX : 15
Report of M. Palacios . . . . . XV : 223
Observations of P.M.C.
XI : 205-6 ; XII : 204 ; XIII : 230 ; XIV : 276 ; XV : 295-6 ; XVII : 147-8 ; XIX : 212 ; XX : 233-5
from Palestine Arab Congress
Petition, April 25, 1927 (Development of self-governing institutions)
Report of M. Palacios
Discussion and adoption . . XI : 129
Text . . . . . XI : 207-9
Telegram, June 20, 1928
Discussion . . . . . XIV : 212-3
Observations of
British Government . . . . XIV : 246
P.M.C. . . . . XIV : 276
Report of M. Rappard . . . XIV : 246-7
Text . . . . . XIV : 246
Procedure *re* XI : 17 ; XV : 89 ; XVII : 9-10 ; XX : 179
Rejected petitions
Reports of President : discussion, adoption and texts XI : 16 ; XIII : 17, 18 ; XV : 84, 288 ; XVI : 80, 172 ; XVIII : 79, 160, 174-5

Palestine and Trans-Jordan *(continued)*
PETITIONS *(continued)*
from Syro-Palestinian Executive Committee, Jan. 8, 1930 (Complaints *re* arrest of former Mufti of Jerusalem)
Examination : procedure . . . . XVII : 9, 10
Rapporteur : nomination . . . . XVII : 10
Report of Count de Penha Garcia
Discussion and adoption XVII : 90 ; XIX : 156
Text . . . . . XIX : 194
from Turkish nationals of Palestinian origin living in Honduras, San Salvador and Mexico (acquisition of Palestinian citizenship) with observations of British Government, April 23, June 10 and Sept. 19, 1927
Observations of P.M.C. XII : 204 ; XVII : 101
Report of Mrs Wicksell . . . .
Discussion and adoption . . . XII : 128-9
Texts . . . . . XII : 194-5
re Wailing Wall incident, *see above under* Disturbances
from Zionist Organisation
Memorandum and letter, May 5, 1927 (remission of taxes in new agricultural colonies)
Report of M. van Rees
Adoption . . . . . XI : 132
Text . . . . . XI : 212-3
Memorandum and letter April 30, 1928 (development of Jewish National Home)
Examination by P.M.C. and observations. . . . XIII : 64-5, 230
Report of M. van Rees : discussion and adoption XIII : 200, 219-20
Memorandum and letter, May 3, 1929 (development of Jewish National Home)
Discussion . . . . . XV : 19
Observations of P.M.C. . . . XV : 295-6
Reports of
President of P.M.C. . . . . XV : 285
M. van Rees. . . . . XV : 163, 240
Memorandum, May 2, 1930 (development of Jewish National Home in 1929)
Conclusions of P.M.C.. . . . . XVII : 147
Report of M. Sakenobe
Discussion and adoption. . . XVII : 117
Text . . . . . XVII : 128-9
See also Syria and Palestine
PHOSPHATE deposits . . . . . XIII : 56 ; XV : 92
POLICE, *see above under* Military questions, etc.
POLICY of Mandatory Power
Application and interpretation of Arts. 2 (constitutional institutions) and 3 (local autonomy and municipal government), *see above under* Administration, Administrative autonomy, etc.
British methods of administration of overseas territories . . . . . XVII : 86
Future policy
New methods for consideration XVI : 12, 13 ; XVII : 89
Statement by Dr. Drummond Shiels and discussion XVII : 84-7 *(text)*, 87-90
See also Immigration, etc.
Land tenure
Letter, Feb. 13, 1931, from British Government to Dr. Weizmann in explanation of White Paper, with statement by Dr. Weizmann to High Commissioner, Aug. 30, 1931 XX : 73, 77, 78, 85, 89, 90, 106, 223, 224, 230
Comparison with White Paper XX : 71, 72-3, 77, 7780

Palestine and Trans-Jordan *(continued)*
POLICY of Mandatory Power *(continued)*
Measures to achieve agreement between Arabs and Jews: meeting of Arab and Jewish representatives, Aug. 22, 1929, convened by Mr. Luke . . . . . XVII : 31
Protection of populations: double undertaking of Great Britain under terms of mandate (Establishment of a national Jewish home and protection of civil and religious rights of non-Jewish Communities) XVII : 12 13, 46, 59, 85-6, 86, 88, 121, 122, 127, 141, 144, 145
in Relation to *status quo* and general situation XVII : 18, 19, 20, 22, 23, 36, 45-65
Statements by
Accredited representative with supplementary statement XVII : 10, 11-13, 14, 86, 121-4 *(text)*
Prime Minister of Great Britain in House of Commons, April 3, 1930 . . . . . XVII : 121
Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs to Council of League, May 15, 1930 . . . . . XVII : 11 *(ref.)*
White Paper, Oct. 1930 XVII : 35, 54, 92, 93 ; XVIII : 27 ; XX : 81, 82, 85-6, 90, 91, 93, 100, 216, 224, 230
See also above Disturbances
PORTS
Haifa harbour: works . . . XI : 122-3, 128 ; XIII : 55, 56, 63 ; XV : 80, 82-3, 90, 96, 98, 200, 290 ; XVI : 12 ; XVII : 102-3, 116, 129, 146, 154 ; XX : 73
Jaffa, port of: works . . . . . XV : 98
POSTS. . . . . XVII : 153
PUBLIC WORKS. . . . XI : 116, 122-3, 127, 128 ; XIII : 60, 63 ; XV : 83, 98, 290 ; XVI : 12 ; XVII : 103, 154 ; XX : 73, 80, 99-100, 106
Jordan hydro-electric power station: construction. . . . . XX : 73
RAILWAYS
Hedjaz railway: working XI : 122 ; XIII : 63 ; XIV : 208 ; XV : 205, 213-4, 263, 267-8, 272, 279-81, 295, 296 ; XVIII : 188
Jaffa-Jerusalem Railway: purchase XIII : 63
Ma'an to Aqaba: proposed line. . XIII : 58
Transport and communications XIII : 64 ; XVII : 153, 154
Trans-Sinai Railway . . . . . XV : 98
REFUGEES
Armenian . . . . . XVII : 98 ; XX : 46
Druse . . . . . XIII : 57
Russian. . . . . XVII : 98
Syrian . . . . . XI : 124
RELIGIONS
Freedom of conscience . . . . . XV : 94-5
Holy days. . . . . XI : 124
Holy Places, *see that title above*
Missions: activities XI: 113; XV: 101; XVII: 113
Religious communities
Petition from Askenasic Community, *see above under* Petitions
" Religious Communities Ordinance " XI : 116, 123 ; XIII : 57 ; XVII : 92
RELIGIOUS communities, *see above under* Religions
SLAVERY
Accession of Palestine to Slavery Convention of 1926 . . . . . XVII : 107
in Trans-Jordan, *see under that title below*
STATUS of inhabitants
Legal aspect of status of Jews XVII : 38, 127
Palestinian nationality . . XI : 120-1, 178 ; XII : 128-9, 194-5 ; XIII : 47, 52 ; XV : 88 ; XVII : 43, 101-2, 146 ; XX : 92-3
Application of Art. 7 of mandate XVII : 83

Palestine and Trans-Jordan *(continued)*
TEL-AVIV finances . . . . . XI : 128 ; XV : 87
TIBERIAS BATHS concession: exploitation XVII : 102
TOBACCO . . . . . XVII : 153 ; XX : 101
TRANS-JORDAN
Administration
Legislative council: dissolution XX : 111-12
Legislative texts: preparation. . XX : 112
Self-government, question of XI : 113-14 ; XIII : 48, 226 ; XV : 80, 101
Bedouin Control Board: appointment . . . . . XVII : 109
Education XV : 101 ; XVII : 109, 110-13 ; XX : 112
Expenditure XI : 114, 128-9 ; XIII : 62 ; XV : 98, 101, 290
Foreigners: treatment, *see below* Organic Law
Frontiers XI : 14, 114, 152 ; XIII : 13, 46, 58, 176; XV : 101-2, 291 ; XX : 111
Immigration and emigration XIII : 47, 47-8 ; XVII : 63, 64, 66, 93-4
Land tenure XI : 128-9 ; XV : 99, 101 ; XVII : 64
Legislation and judicial administration . . . . . XI : 114, 123 ; XIII : 46, 226 ; XV : 98-9
Judicial Councils. . . . . XVII : 109
Liquor traffic . . . . . XX : 112
Military questions: " Trans-Jordan Frontier force " XIII : 58, 62 ; XVII : 106
Minorities: protection . . . . . XIII : 57
Organic Law
Allusions to . . XI : 114 ; XV : 13, 80, 291
Queries *re* . . . . . XV : 99-100
Nationality law: admission of foreigners XV : 99-100, 101 ; XVII : 93-4
Naturalisation . . . . . XV : 100, 291, 299
Petitions
from Certain inhabitants of Kerak Nov. 24, 1928, and of Ajlun
Discussion . . . . XV : 102, 205, 213, 214
Observations of British Government
Annexes . . . . . XV : 270-1
Letters, May 27 and July 9, 1929 . . . . . XV : 267-70, 271
Points from Kerak petition *re* Hedjaz railway, *see above* Petitions, from the Emir Chekib Arslan, etc.
Reports of
Committee of Council. . . . XV : 295
M. Orts . . . . . XV : 205, 271-2
Text of Kerak petition . . . . XV : 262-7
from M. Hussein et Tarawneh, June 21, 1929
Observations of British Government . . . . . XVIII : 205
P.M.C. . . . . XVIII : 155, 205
Report of M. Orts . . . . . XVIII : 189
See also under Syria and Trans-Jordan
Phosphate deposits . . . . . XIII : 56
Policy of Legislative Council . . . XVII : 110
" Prevention of Cruelty to Animals Law ": repeal by Legislative Council . . . . . XVII : 110
Public health . . . . . XV : 97 ; XVII : 109
Self-government, question of, *see above under* Administration
Slavery . . XIII : 58 ; XVII : 107, 107-8, 147 XX : 112
Statistics . . . . . XIII : 46, 226
Tax-collectors: protection by police XX : 112
Treaty between Emir of Trans-Jordan and Great Britain . . XI : 113-4, 201 XIII : 17, 42-5 ; XIV : 12 XV : 17, 80, 82
Observations of P. M. C. . . . XIII : 225-6
Treaty of friendship between King Feisal and the Emir of Trans-Jordan . . . . . XVII : 108 ; XX : 110

Palestine and Trans-Jordan *(continued)*
TREATIES, *see above* Agreements, etc.
TREATMENT of Palestinians in the States Members of League . . . . . XV : 88
TRIBAL areas . . . . . XI : 114
VETERINARY questions : cattle plague . . XVII : 154
WAAD LEUMI (National Jewish Council), *see above under* Jews
WAILING WALL
Disturbances and petitions *re*, *see above* Disturbances and Waiing Wall question

Penha Garcia, Count de
MANDATE regime : termination . . . . XIX : 173-6
XX : 203-10 *(reports)*
PETITIONS *re*
Palestine : reports . . XVII : 118 ; XIX : 194
Syria and Lebanon : reports XV : 281-2, 286-7
XVIII : 185-7, 188

Permanent Mandates Commission
ACCREDITED representatives of Mandatory Powers present at sessions . XI : 9, 199
XII : 9, 197 ; XIII : 9, 223
XIV : 11, 268 ; XV : 11, 288
XVI : 11, 98, 200 ; XVII : 17, 137
XVIII : 9, 15, 199, 200
XIX : 11, 204 ; XX : 11, 227-8
AGENDA of various sessions . XI : 14-15, 169-70, 186
XII : 13-15, 171 ; XIII : 15-16, 202-3
XIV : 17, 234-5 ; XV : 16, 234-5
XVI : 16, 182 ; XVIII : 15, 168-9
XIX : 16, 161-2 ; XX : 14, 193-5
ARMISTICE day : commemoration by Commission proposed . . XVI : 55 ; XIX : 94
CHAIRMAN
Comments on communications made by at 16th session . . . . . XVI : 15-16
Departure during sixteenth session and tribute of Commission . . . XVI : 175
Election . . . . XI : 12 ; XIII : 14 ; XV : 16
XVIII : 15 ; XX : 14
Speeches at close and opening of sessions . . XI : 10-11 ; XII : 10 ; XIII : 10-11
XIV : 12-13, 230 ; XV : 11-12
XVI : 12-14, 177 ; XVII : 8, 116-17
XVIII : 11-13, 162 ; XIX : 12-13
XX : 12-13, 190
Tour of M. Orts in colonies of tropical Africa . . . . . XIV : 16
Tribute to Work of P. M. C. and Mandates Section . . . . . XIV : 230
COMPETENCE
in Connection with administrative measures to be taken in Western Samoa, *see* Samoa, Western, Administration, P. M. C.
to deal with Holy Places Commission . . . . . XVI : 158-64
re Procedure concerning petitions. . XV : 205-9
DISCUSSION of questions not appearing in annual reports : procedure *re*. . XI : 88-9
DOCUMENTS, *see that title*
DUTIES and procedure . . . . . XI : 14, 26-7
LAWS and regulations of mandated territories, transmission to . . . . . XI : 13
LEAKAGE of information *re* work of : statement by Chairman . . . . . XVI : 30
MEMBERS
Activities *re* mandates questions between sessions XIII : 11, 14 ; XIV : 16 ;
XVI : 14 ; XVIII : 12
Appointments and resignations XII : 10, 11 ;
XIII : 10, 11, 19, 75 ; XV : 11, 12 ;
XVI : 12 ; XVII : 8
Division of work among
XVI : 132-3 ; XVII : 91
See also below Rapporteurs

Permanent Mandates Commission *(continued)*
MEMBERS *(continued)*
German member : appointment. *see below under* Increase. etc.
Increase in number to allow appointment of German member XI : 11, 132-140, 170-171, 178-183, 184, 200 ; XII : 10, 11
Lists for various sessions . . XI : 9, 10 ;
XII : 9, 10, 11 ; XIII : 9, 10, 11 ;
XV : 11, 12, 17 ; XV : 10 ; XVI : 8, 11 ;
XVII : 7 ; XVIII : 9 ; XIX : 11, 13 ; XX : 11
16th Session, departure during . . XVI : 175
Tributes to memory of
General Freire d'Andrade. . . XVI : 12, 16
Mr. Grimshaw XVI : 12, 15, 16 ; XVIII : 44
Mme Wicksell . . . . . XIII : 10, 11, 19
Visit to colonial and mandated territories . . . . . XIV : 16-17
MINUTES
Indexes
Index for 6th to 10th sessions : publication . . . . XI : 12 ; XIII : 13
Matter dealt with in report of P.M.C. to be covered by index to minutes . . . . . XIV : 16
Short indexes : publication . . . XVIII : 13
To cover period of five years . . XVIII : 13
Publication
Corrections in view of speedy publication, request for
XII : 53 ; XIII : 11 ; XVI : 15
Date of publication in relation to place of printing . . . . XV : 15, 16, 17
11th Session
Documents relating to and publication of . . . . . XI : 12, 184, 185
Publication of extracts in Tanganyika . . . . . XIII : 11, 143
12th Session
Corrections to be forwarded within 24 hours in view of publication . . . . XII : 53 ; XIII : 11
Inaccuracy *re* Iraq Currency Bill. XIV : 161
13th Session
Annexes : preparation . . . . . XIII : 200
Date of publication
XIII : 156, 188 ; XIV : 14, 15-16
Request for publication as separate document of parts concerning disturbances in Western Samoa (1926-1927) XIII : 18 ; XIV : 14
14th Session
Carrying out of instructions *re* by Mandates Section . . . . XV : 13, 111
Conclusion *re* petition from Kaoko Land- und Minengesellschaft, question of . . . . . XV : 18-19
Distribution . . . . . XIV : 16
15th Session
Annexes, list of to be appended to XV : 222
Speedy publication . . . XVI : 14, 15, 15-16
16th Session
Accuracy, question of. . . . XVI : 83, 175
Annexes : list approved . . . . XVI : 177
Date of publication XVI : 171-2 ; XVIII : 11
17th Session
Annexes : list approved . . . . . XVII : 120
Publication . . . . . XIX : 14
18th Session
Publication . . . . XVIII : 161 ; XIX : 14
19th Session
Annexes : list approved . . . . XIX : 157
20th Session
Annexes : list approved . . . . XX : 190
Simultaneous circulation of reports to Council and Members of League
XVI : 16, 127, 171-2
to Council and P.M.C. . . . XIV : 15, 16
MINUTES of Council of Notables of French Togoland : communication to P.M.C.
XV : 27 ; XVIII : 90

Permanent Mandates Commission *(continued)*
OBSERVATIONS on annual reports of Mandatory Powers
Forwarding by Council to Mandatory Power with request for action XI : 10 ; XIII : 11, 15 ; XV : 11 ; XVI : 13 ; XVIII : 11
Procedure *re* replies. . . . . XV : 204, 290 ; XVI : 22 ; XVIII : 14
See also Annual reports *under the various territories*
See also below Report to Council on work of various sessions
ORGANISATION of work on methodical and scientific lines urged by Assembly . XIV : 13
PLACE of meeting for different sessions XII : 98
PROCEDURE *re* examination of resolutions *re* mandated territories from various organisations . . . . . XII : 56-7
PUBLICITY of meetings XII : 12, 59-62 ; XV : 14-16 ; XVIII : 9
PUBLICITY *re* work, *see below* Work, etc.
RAPPORTEURS XII : 62, 77 ; XIII : 15-16, 18, 185 ; XVI : 132-3 ; XIX : 16
RELATIONS with
New Guinea . . . . . XVIII : 47-50
Union of South Africa XV : 78 ; XVIII : 12
REPORTS to Council on work of various sessions
Comments of accredited representatives, *see under the territories concerned*, Annual reports, Comments etc., *and* Observations
Form of . . . . . XIV : 16
Publication and distribution. . XIV : 15, 16 ; XVI : 16, 127, 171-2 ; XVIII : 161
re Syria and Lebanon : alleged prevention of publication by High Commissioner . . . . . XI : 103, 164
Texts and adoption XI : 184, 199-207, 207, 207-220 ; XII : 11, 169, 197-205 ; XIII : 200, 223-232 ; XIV : 227, 268-280 ; XV : 220-1, 288-302 ; XVI : 176, 199-206, 209-10 ; XVII : 119-20, 137-46,; XVIII : 199-208 XIX : 157, 204-14 ; XX : 189-90, 227-35, 236
REPRESENTATION AT
12th Assembly. . . . . XX : 190
56th Council Session . . . . . XV : 222
64th Council Session . . . . . XX : 190
RESOLUTIONS and recommendations *re* Conventions, Int. : application to mandated territories (publication of lists) . . . . . XX : 230
RULES OF PROCEDURE : revision
Discussion and text XII : 97-98, 158, 199-200 ; XIII : 12
Resol. of Council, March 1928 . . . XIII : 11
SESSIONS
11th
Postponement of certain questions until 12th session . . . . . XI : 184
12th
Date of . . . . . XI : 178, 185
13th
Date of . . . . . XII : 159
Distribution of work among members . . . . . XIII : 16
14th
Date of . . . . . XIII : 200
15th
Date of . . . . . XIV : 227, 230
16th
Date of . . . . . XV : 214, 222
17th (extraordinary)
Date of . . . . . XVII : 118
Examination of annual report, *see* Palestine : Annual reports, 1929
Examination of question of disturbances in Palestine, 1929, *see* Palestine, Disturbances, 1929

Permanent Mandates Commission *(continued)*
SESSIONS *(continued)*
18th
Agenda and programme of work XVIII : 15
Date of . . . . . XVIII : 118
Private . . . . . XVIII : 9
19th
Agenda . . . . . XVIII : 158
Date of . . . . . XVIII : 43
20th
Date of . . . . . XIX : 157
21st : date of . . . . . XX : 11
in 1932
Discussion and postponement of decision. . . . . XX : 141-2
Dates of sessions, discussion *re*. . . XVI : 133
Number and character of . . . . . XII : 97-98
SUB-COMMITTEE *re* question of Achoboth petition . . . . . XIII : 54, 56
SYMPATHY with victims of events in Palestine, August 1929, and their families. . . . . XVI : 13
VICE-CHAIRMAN
Acting as Chairman . . . . . XVI : 177
Election . . XIII : 14 ; XV : 16 ; XVIII : 15 XX : 14
Representative of P.M.C. at 64th Council session and 12th Assembly XX : 190
Tribute of Chairman to . . . . XIX : 12, 15
WORK of
Organisation on methodical and scientific lines, question of . . XIV : 13
Publication of summary by Secretariat suggested . . . . . XII : 12, 101-2
Publicity *re* . . . XIII : 11, 14 ; XVI : 14, 15, 16 XVIII : 12
Reports *re*, *see above* Reports, etc.
Retrospective survey and development . . . . . XVIII : 12-13

Persia
FRONTIER between Iraq and Persia XII : 18, 30, 200 XIV : 270
OPIUM exports into Iraq . . . . . XIV : 190
RELATIONS with Iraq . . . . . XII : 25-6, 35, 200 XIV : 13, 172, 176-81, 270 XVI : 14, 34, 204 ; XIX : 93 XX : 120, 125, 133

Petitions
COUNCIL resolutions *re*, *see* Petitions, Council resolutions *under the various territories*
from INT. BUREAU for Protection of Native Races, May 20, 1928
Discussion XV : 17, 143, 144, 146, 147, 148, 165, 204
Letter, Oct. 4, 1928 from French Govt. to Secretary-General . XV : 20-3, 243
Observations
of Mandatory Power . XIV : 139 ; XV : 242-5
of P.M.C. . . . . XV : 204, 297
Report by M. van Rees and proposals adopted by P.M.C. XV : 17, 165, 246-9
Text . . . . . XV : 241-2
OBLIGATIONS of Mandatory Power vis-à-vis League in matter of petitions . XIV : 65-6
PETITIONERS, hearing of XI : 10, 10-11 ; XIII : 17
Resolution, March 19, 20, 1929, of Women's Int. League : discussion XV : 221-2
See also South West Africa, Petitions, Petitioners, hearing of
PROCEDURE *re*, rules of
Codification of decisions *re* . . . . XI : 170 XII : 57-8, 128, 176-8
Editing of texts, rules to be followed : proposals of Director of Mandates Section . . . . . XX : 179
Interpretation of expression "inhabitants of mandated territories"
Note by M. van Rees . . . XIII : 95, 214-16
Procedure adopted in connection with various petitions . . . XIII : 215-16

Petitions *(continued)*
PROCEDURE *re*, rules of *(continued)*
Resolution of Assembly *re* . . . . XII : 11
Summary prepared by Secretariat : publication . . . . . XI : 12 ; XIII : 12
Suppression of expressions considered unsuitable, advisability of XI : 40-1 ; XX : 179
Transmission of observations of Mandatory Powers, *see below* Transmission, etc.
REJECTED, *see under* Petitions, *under the territories concerned*
REPORTS on to be annexed to minutes, proposal . . . . . XII : 157
RIGHT to present, use of . XI : 19 ; XVIII : 13
SUB-COMMITTEE proposed : terms of reference and composition . . . . XII : 54, 56
TRANSMISSION to P. M. C., procedure XI : 18, 163 ; XII : 62-3 ; XVI : 144, 201 ; XVIII : 11, 14 ; XIX : 14-15

Plant, Machinery and Equipment for Mandated Territories
See Purchase of supplies

Poland
ECONOMIC equality
Treatment granted to goods coming from certain territories under British mandate and all territories under French mandate . . . . . XVI : 15

Portugal
ECONOMIC equality : treatment granted to goods coming from Palestine . . XVI : 15
FRONTIER between Angola and South West Africa, delimitation of XI : 90, 204, 219 XIV : 68, 79, 274 ; XV : 64-5 ; XVIII : 130-2, 142 ; XX : 59-60

Postal Tariffs in Territories under A and B Mandates in relation to Economic Equality
DECLARATION by Mr. van Rees . . . . XII : 160
DISCUSSION . . . . . XII : 68-9, 160-2, 170 ; XVI : 131-2, 133-6
GERMAN representative's observation at 58th Cl. session . . . . . XVIII : 11
MEMO. and note by Chairman . . . . XII : 67-8 ; XIII : 93-4
NOTE by M. Rappard . . . . . XII : 160
OBSERVATIONS of P. M. C. . . . . XVI : 201
Forwarding to Mandatory Power . XVIII : 11
Noted by Council at 58th Session . XVIII : 11
REPLIES of Mandatory Power to request for information
Replies . . XIV : 14-15, 139 ; XVI : 192-3
Resolution of P. M. C. and approval of Cl. . . . . XII : 14, 198
REPORT by M. Kastl
Note by M. van Rees . . . . . XVI : 194-5
Rejected by P. M. C. . . . . XVI : 136
Text . . . . . XVI : 191-4
RESOLUTIONS
of Council, March 1928 . . . . . XIII : 11
of P. M. C. *re* information to be forwarded by Mandatory Powers. XII : 198
STATEMENT by Chief of Mandates Section XIII : 14
See also under various territoires

Press
COMMUNIQUÉ *re* appointment on P. M. C. of a member of German nationality. XI : 184
INFORMATION for public *re* debates on P. M. C., work XIII : 11 ; XV : 12 ; XVI : 14
REVIEW of press comments distributed to P. M. C. . . XVIII : 13, 79 ; XX : 161-2

Public Health
See Health *under different mandated territories*

Public Works
PURCHASE of supplies for, *see* Purchase, etc.

Publications
See Documents and publications

Purchase of Supplies
GRANTING of loans in relation to
Principles involved
Discussion . . . . . XI : 78-80 ; XII : 63, 64, 65-7, 165-9
Report
Request for . . . . . XII : 65, 67
Text (verbal) . . . . XII : 164-5, 165-6
Reference of question to Council proposed . . . . . XII : 169
Statement by British Secretary of State for Colonies in relation to East African loan
Discussion in 11th and 12th sessions . . . XI : 78-80 ; XII : 64, 65, 164
Statements by Chairman XII : 64 ; XIII : 94
INFORMATION to be forwarded by Mandatory Powers
Replies XII : 66, 67, 166, 167 ; XIII : 55, 94 ; XV : 14, 27 ; XVI : 148-52, 154, 196-7, 201
See also below Supplementary information
Resolution of Council, allusion to . XIV : 139 ; XV : 14 ; XVI : 15 ; XVIII : 11 ; XIX : 14
Resolution of P. M. C. . . . XIII : 94-5, 224 ; XVI : 200-1
Supplementary information, request and replies XVI : 154, 155, 197-8, 201 ; XVIII : 11, 14 ; XIX : 14, 141-2, 143
Examination of findings postponed XX : 14, 188
OBSERVATIONS of P. M. C. XIII : 227 ; XVI : 200-1
POSTPONEMENT of question . . . . . XIX : 143
REPORT by M. Orts
Discussion . . . . . XVI : 148-52, 154-5
Text . . . . . XVI : 195-8
RESOLUTIONS
of Council XIV : 139 ; XV : 14 ; XVI : 15 ; XVIII : 11
of P. M. C. . XIII : 94-5, 224 ; XVI : 200-1

Q

Questionnaire *re* **Questions to be dealt with in Annual Reports of Mandatory Powers**
See Annual reports

R

Rappard, M.
ECONOMIC EQUALITY in relation to
Postal rates . . . . . XII : 160 *(note)*
Treatment of persons, products and goods from mandated territories XIV : 236-9 *(note)*
HEALTH conditions in mandated territories . . . . . XIV : 266 *(report)*
LECTURE given at Zurich, allusion to . XVI : 14
PETITIONS *re*
Iraq : reports . . . . . XIX : 182-4, 191-4 ; XX : 213, 220-2
Palestine : reports . . . . . XI : 209-12 ; XIV : 246, 255-7 ; XVII : 129
Tanganyika Territory : report . . XIII : 216-17
RAILWAYS of South West Africa XI : 193-4 *(note)*

Rees, M. van
See van Rees, M.

Representatives, Accredited, of Mandatory Powers
See Accredited representatives, etc.

Rhodesia
LABOUR relations with Tanganyika . . XIII : 149 ; XVIII : 18

Riad El Soulh, M.
PETITIONS from, *see under* Syria and Lebanon, Petitions

Ruanda-Urundi
ADMINISTRATION
Commissioner-General, question of appointment . . . . . XIV : 117
Criticism by M. R. L. Buell : charges contained in "the native problem in Africa", *see below* Petition from Int. Bureau for Protection of Native Races, etc.
Expenses of central administration incurred on behalf of territory : attribution . . . . XII : 134-8, 158, 159 ; XIV : 123-4
Financial administration, *see that title below*
Financial assistance of Mandatory Power . . . . . XVI : 73
Indirect (native), working of, *see below* " Chefferies "
Judicial, *see that title below*
Modification foreseen owing to transfer of capital of territory . . . XIX : 126
Native education in . . . . XVI : 67, 73, 77
Policy of Mandatory Power and future development of country
Statement by Governor examined by Commission . . . XVI : 56-7, 68-9
Residents, administration during 1929 . . . . . XIX : 125
Staff
Expenditure *re* . . . . . XIX : 129
General services : composition . . XIV : 117
Language and customs of people, study of . . . . . XVI : 73
Number appointed in various departments . XVI : 57, 72-3 ; XIX : 29
Transfer from Colonial Ministry to Central Administration of mandated territory. . . . XII : 134, 135
Territorial division and question of staff . . . . . XII : 131, 132
" AGGLOMÉRATION conventionnelle " (native communities) . . . . . XII : 134
AGRICULTURE
Breeding experimental stations . . XII : 140
Cattle . . . XII : 141, 149 ; XIV : 126, 136 ; XVI : 59, 68, 72
Coffee . XIV : 125 ; XVI : 78 ; XVI : 58
Compulsory cultivation . . . XII : 147, 163 ; XVI : 67-8
Concessions . XIV : 127, 128, 132, 135, 272, 279 ; XVI : 57, 58, 59-60, 62, 67, 69, 77-8, 207 ; XIX : 131
Crops cultivated . . . XIV : 125, 132, 136 ; XVI : 58, 61, 62, 63, 64
Development XIV : 132, 135 6 ; XIX : 130, 132
of Pasturage, excessive . . XVI : 58, 59, 63
European undertakings and their effect on native methods . . . . XVI : 69
Expenditure *re* and receipts from . XII : 140 ; XVI : 72
Manioc . XIV : 136 ; XVI : 63 ; XIX : 132
Natives' attitude towards . . . . . XIX : 130
Products, cost of. . . . . XII : 141

Ruanda-Urundi *(continued)*
AGRICULTURE *(continued)*
Staff for department . . . . . XVI : 57, 72
Sweet potatoes . . . XIV : 136 ; XIX : 132
Transplantation of natives proposed XIX : 135-6
Veterinary laboratory, *see below under* Veterinary services
ANNUAL REPORTS
1926
Date of receipt . . . . . XII : 13, 131 .
Examination . . . . . XII : 131-52
Observations of P. M. C.
Reply of Mandatory Power . . XIII : 15
Text . . . . . XII : 202
Adopted and amended . . XII : 162-3
Statement by accredited representative . . . . . XII : 131-52
1927
Date of receipt . . . . . XIV : 14
Examination . . . . . XIV : 117-37
Observations of P. M. C.
Comments of accredited representative . . . . . XIV : 279
Text, discussion and adoption XIV : 225-6, 271-2
Replies to list of questions . XIV : 17, 117
1928
Date of receipt . . . . . XVI : 14
Examination . . . . . XVI : 56-79
Observations of P. M. C. XVI : 154, 206-7
Preparation . . . . . XVI : 65-6
Statements of Governor of territory . . . . . XVI : 56-7, 57-8, 59-60
1929
Examination . . . . XIX : 124-34, 134-40
Observations of P. M. C. XIX : 142, 210-11
Attribution of expenditure incurred in printing . . . . . XIV : 123-4
ARMAMENTS and armed forces . . . . . XII : 141 ; XIV : 122, 127 ; XVI : 62, 69-70 ; XIX : 132
BAHUTU tribe, *see below under* Batutsi
BATUTSI tribe
Element of progress in territory . . XIX : 133
Relations with Bahutu . . . . . XVI : 74
CAPITAL of territory, establishment of definitive . . . . . XVI : 56 ; XIX : 125-6
CARTOGRAPHICAL mission
Expenses and maps . . . . . XII : 143, 202
Work of . . . . . XIX : 124-5
" CHEFFERIES " . XIV : 117-18, 121, 123, 127, 128 ; XVI : 61, 67, 71 ; XIX : 125, 126-7
CHIEFS
Education, appointment and deposition of . . . . XIV : 133 ; XVI : 67, 73 ; XIX : 126-7
See also above Chefferies
CONCESSIONS (mining) . . . . . XII : 151, 202; XIV : 121, 138, 272 ; XVI : 58, 59, 62, 67 ; XIX : 130-1
See also above under Agriculture
CONVENTIONS, int. : application . . . . XVI : 67
COTTON, *see above* Agriculture, Crops, etc.
CUSTOMS
Declarations, facilities *re* . . . . . XII : 139
Regime and yields . . XII : 140, 142, 144, 202 ; XIV : 122 ; XIX : 128-9, 130
Staff . . . . . XIV : 122
DAR-ES-SALAAM wharf, revenues from, *see above* Customs, Regime
DEMOGRAPHIC statistics *see below* Population
DOCUMENTS forwarded to Secretariat . . XII : 173 ; XIV : 232 ; XVI : 179-80
ECONOMIC EQUALITY
Principle laid down in mandate . . XII : 136 ; XIV : 126, 136
Article 7 of mandate XII : 68 ; XVI : 193-4
Purchase of supplies . . . XVI : 148, 197, 201

Ruanda-Urundi *(continued)*

ECONOMIC SITUATION and development
Cotton imports, granting of . . . . XIX : 130
Customs, *see that title above*
Imports and exports . . . . . XII : 144 ; XIV : 122, 125-6 ; XV : 12 ; XIX : 130
Industrialisation, question of . XIV : 135, 136
New markets . . . . . XIV : 125
Survey for various years and position in 1929 . . . . XII : 144 ; XVI : 56 ; XIX : 128, 129, 130
Trade of territory : statement in relation to native production . . XII : 144
See also above European enterprises, etc.

EDUCATION
Chiefs educated by missions, effect on succession . . . . . XIV : 133
Civic . . . . . XIV : 134
Concentration in certain districts (Astrida) XVI : 56, 63, 76, 206 ; XIX : 137
Elementary, *see below under* Missions
European : primary . . . . . XIV : 133
Expenditure *re* . . . . . XII : 143, 148, 202 ; XIV : 122-3, 133 ; XVI : 56, 57, 62, 72, 76 ; XIX : 137
Female education . . . . . XVI : 57
Government schools . . . . . XIV : 132
Higher . . . . . XVI : 77
Inspection . . . . . XIV : 133 ; XVI : 76
Languages, *see below under* Languages
of Mulattos . . . . . XII : 133-4
Number of schools and charge of upkeep . . . . . XII : 148 ; XIX : 137
School attendance and number of schools, request for table showing XIX : 137
Secondary . . . . . XVI : 77
System, creation of . . . . . XVI : 56
Teachers XII : 148; XIV : 132 ; XVI : 56, 72, 77
Technical training schools. . . . . XIX : 137
Trade schools . . . . . XIV : 133
Veterinary laboratory . . . . . XIX : 76

EMIGRATION. . . . . XII : 142, 144-5, 146, 148 XIV : 120, 127, 128, 129, 130, 136, 271-2 XV : 119 ; XVI : 63, 64, 207 ; XIX : 135
See also below Labour, Recruiting, etc.

EUROPEAN enterprises, development in relation to labour questions and native interests XIV : 128, 129, 132, 272, 279 XVI : 57, 59, 60, 61, 62, 68, 77-8, 207; XIX : 131

EX-ENEMY property . . . . . XVI : 79
See also Ex-enemy property, Liquidation

EXHIBITION, Belgian colonial : expenses *re* . . . . . XII : 141

EXPROPRIATION of native population in connection with transfer of capital, *see above* Capital, etc.

FAMINES in . . . . XII : 147, 148, 149, 162-3, 202 XIV : 124, 125, 136 ; XV : 119 XVI : 56, 57-64, 68, 71, 206 XIX : 129, 130, 132, 137, 139, 140, 210

FINANCIAL administration
Budgetary system . . . . XII : 135, 139, 142 ; XIV : 119, 120-1 ; XVI : 70, 72 ; XX : 129
Budgets of Colonial Ministry and Mandated Territory : respective attribution of expenses *re* central administration, *see above* Administration, Expenses, etc.
for 1926, 1927, 1928 XIV : 119, 121, 122, 123 XVI : 70
for 1929 and 1930 . . . XVI : 56, 68-9, 70
Deficit . . . . . XIX : 129, 210
Chefferies, financial autonomy. . . XIV : 123
Currency . XII : 141,; XIV : 119, 122, 125, 272
Debt, public . . . XI : 173, 190 ; XIV : 119 XVI : 57 ; XIX : 127, 128
See also below Loan, etc.

Ruanda-Urundi *(continued)*

FINANCIAL administration *(continued)*
" Donations without consideration " and " obligatory donations " XI : 172, 173, 190 ; XII : 135, 136, 137 XVI : 70
See also below Grants, etc., *and* Loans, etc.
Grants-in-aid . XI : 173, 192 ; XII : 140, 142 XIV : 119 ; XVI : 68 ; XIX : 129, 130
Loan granted by Belgian Congo . . XI : 173 XVI : 57, 70, 71 ; XIX : 127-8, 129
Provinces, financial autonomy, *see above* " Chefferies "
Relations of administration with Belgian Congo. . . . . XII : 132, 141 XVI : 57, 70-1 ; XIX : 128, 130
Revenue and expenditure XII : 134, 135, 139, 140-3, 148, 202 XIV : 119, 121, 122, 123, 133 XVI : 57, 62, 70, 71, 72, 76 XIX : 127, 128, 129, 130, 137, 210
Table showing complete financial situation of territory, request for XVI : 57, 71 ; XIX : 127
Taxation . XII : 139, 140, 141, 142, 142-3, 147 XIV : 119-20 ; XVI : 58-9, 60, 62, 71

FOODSTUFFS
Circulation and exportation. . . . XII : 162 XIV : 124-5 ; XVI : 57, 58, 59, 60, 71, 206 XIX : 132
Consumption of meat by natives . . XVI : 68
Cultivation . . . . XII : 162, 163 ; XIV : 136 XVI : 58, 59, 61, 62, 63, 64, 206 ; XIX : 132

FORESTS . . . . . XVI : 56, 59, 62, 63, 72

FRONTIERS
between Belgian Congo and Ruanda-Urundi . . . . . XII : 158-9
between Tanganyika and Ruanda-Urundi
Bugufi frontier . . . XII : 132 ; XIV : 117
Expenses of Delimitation Commission . . . . . XII : 138, 143, 158-9

FUGITIVE natives sent back to native countries . . . . . XIV : 118-19

GOANESE, status of . . . . . XVI : 67

HEALTH
Death rate due to
Emigration . . . . . XIX : 134, 136, 210
Famine . . XVI : 56, 61, 63 ; XIX : 132, 140
Various diseases . . . . . XIX : 139
Effects of famine on health and character . . . . . XIX : 132, 137, 139
Expenditure *re* . . . . . XII : 143, 148, 149 XIV : 122, 123 ; XIX : 139
Hospital costs, share of chieftains in XII : 140-1
Infant mortality. . . . XIV : 135 ; XVI : 63
of Labourers . . . . . XII : 142, 145 XIV : 127, 130-1, 272 ; XV : 242, 246 XVI : 64-5, 75, 206, 207 XIX : 134-5, 135-6, 210
Leprosy . . . . . XIX : 139
Medical services
Private practice of doctors . . . XIV : 134
Staff XII : 148, 149 ; XIV : 123, 134, 272 XVI : 57, 72, 73, 207
in Relation to emigration, *see above* of Labourers
Sleeping-sickness in XIV : 126, 134 ; XVI : 56, 63
Training of native medical assistants XIV : 133 XVI : 63, 76
Typhoid fever. . . . . XIV : 130
Venereal disease . . . . . XIX : 139
Yaws . . . . . XIX : 139

INDIANS in . . . . . XVI : 77-8

INDIGENOUS natives, *see above* Agglomeration conventionnelle

INSURRECTION at Dungutse . . . . . XVI : 66

INTERESTS of native population, safeguarding of, *see above and below* Concessions ; European enterprises, etc., Welfare, etc.

Ruanda-Urundi *(continued)*

JUDICIAL administration
Courts and law applied . . . . XII : 134, 144 ; XIV : 118, 126, 127, 135 ; XVI : 68 ; XIX : 132
Director of . . . . . XIV : 117
Trials and offences XVI : 68 ; XIX : 131, 132, 139

KATANGA mines in Belgian Congo, health conditions in and recruiting for, *see below* Labour, Recruiting, etc.

KIGOMA base, *see above under* Customs Regime, etc.

LABOUR
Cession of . . . . . XII : 141
Emigration, *see above* Emigration
Forced labour . . . . . XII : 147-8, 162, 163 ; XIV : 121, 131, 132 ; XVI : 61, 74, 75 ; XIX : 130
Prestation. . . XVI : 71 ; XIX : 126-7, 133
Health conditions of workers recruited for Katanga Mines, *see below* Recruiting
Legislation . . . . . XII : 145, 146, 147
Policy . . . . . XVI : 63, 74
Porterage . . . XII : 145, 146, 147, 162, 163 ; XIV : 121, 124, 132 ; XVI : 58, 60, 74 ; XIX : 130
Prison labour . . . . . XIV : 127
Recruiting for mines and health conditions XII : 142, 145 ; XIV : 127, 130-1, 272 ; XV : 242, 246 ; XVI : 64-5, 75, 206, 207 ; XIX : 134-5, 135, 136-7, 210
Relations with Tanganyika XI : 74, 75 ; XIII : 148
Repatriation . . . . . XIX : 135, 136
Wages . . . . . XIV : 121, 127, 272 ; XVI : 60, 69, 71, 74, 74-5

LAND SURVEY . . . . . XVI : 56, 68

LAND TENURE . . . . . XII : 149-51 ; XIV : 127, 128, 129, 132, 134-5, 136, 272, 279 ' XVI : 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 67, 69, 77-8, 207 ; XIX : 125-6, 127, 130-1

LANGUAGES XII : 148 ; XIV : 133 ; XVI : 73, 76

LEGISLATION. . . . XII : 131-2, 133, 139, 142, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 151, 202 ; XIV : 126 ; XV : 246 ; XVI : 68, 77, 78, 79 ; XIX : 130, 132

LIQUOR consumption and traffic . . XII : 148 ; XVI : 77, 206 ; XIX : 137-9, 210

MAPS, *see above* Cartographical Mission

MILITARY questions : financial aspect. . XII : 136

MINES
Concessions XII : 151, 202 ; XIV : 132, 272 ; XVI : 58, 59, 62, 67, 79 ; XIX : 130-1
Decrees, etc., *re* . . . . . XVI : 78, 79
Health conditions of labourers in, *see above* Health, of Labourers
Ownership, native . . . . . XII : 151

MISSIONS
Education
Activities
Appreciation of XIV : 133-4 ; XVI : 56, 76, 77
Information from missions *re* XIX : 133
Elementary, taking over of XIV : 132, 133 ; XVI : 76
Subsidies and expenditure XIV : 122-3, 133 ; XVI : 76 ; XIX : 137
Training of teachers . . . . . XIV : 132
Medical missionary : subsidy from Govt. . . . . XIV : 134 ; XVI : 57
Native chiefs' education, question of XIV : 133 ; XVI : 74, 77
Status . . . . . XII : 132

MULATTOS : definition . . . . . XII : 133-4

MWAMI of territory, attitude of two XVI : 66-7 ; XIX : 133

Ruanda-Urundi *(continued)*

NATIONAL PARK . . . . . XIX : 140

NATIONAL STATUS of natives, *see below* Status of inhabitants

PETITIONS
from Bigirobe Kiogoma, Oct. 28, 1929
Note by Chairman and adjournment of examination . . . . XVIII : 157
Observations of P.M.C. . . . . XIX : 213
Report by M. Sakenobe. . . XIX : 140, 196
from Int. Bureau for Protection of Native Races, May 20, 1928 *re* charges contained in "the Native Problem of Africa" in so far as it concerns territory
Observations
of Mandatory Power XIV : 139 ' XV : 242-3
of P.M.C. . . . . XV : 17, 204, 297
Report by M. Van Rees . . . . XV : 246
Text . . . . . XV : 242

POLICE expenditure *re* . . . . . XVI : 62

POLYGAMY, tax on . . . . . XII : 141-2

POPULATION XII : 132, 133, 148, 151-2 ; XIV : 127-8, 136, 151-2, 279 ; XVI : 63, 65, 73, 77-8, 79, 207 ; XIX : 139-40
See also above Emigration

POSTAL service and rates . . . . . XII : 143, 144

PRISONS
Deaths in : causes XII : 149 ; XIX : 139, 211
Expenditure *re* XII : 141 ; XIV : 122 ; XVI : 62

PROTECTION of natives : competence in Ruanda-Urundi of Belgian Congo Commission . . . . XII : 133 ; XIX : 132

PUBLIC WORKS
Department : activities and expenditure XIV : 121-2, 124 ; XVI : 56, 57, 72, 74 ; XIX : 128-9
See also below Roads

RAILWAYS . . . . . XIV : 121 ; XVI : 69

RELATIONS between certain groups of population devided by frontier, *see above* Frontiers, between Tanganyika, etc., Bugufi frontier

RESERVES, native . . . . . XIX : 135

ROADS XIV : 121, 121-2, 124, 131, 272 ; XVI : 56, 60, 61, 62, 68, 69, 74, 206 ; XIX : 124, 125, 130, 210

RUKIGA District, disturbances in . . . XIX : 127

SLAVERY, question of . . . . . XVI : 74

SOCIAL policy, *see below* Welfare, etc.

STATUS of inhabitants XII : 132 ; XIII : 14 ; XIV : 15 ; XV : 278 ; XVI : 65, 67

SUPERSTITIOUS practices of natives likely to cause death : penalties *re* . . . XIX : 132

TELEGRAPH and telephone : wireless between Ruanda-Urundi and Belgian Congo . . . . . XII : 141

TRANSPORT and communications, means of . . . . . XIX : 130
See also above Railways *and* Roads

TRAVELLING permits for natives and Europeans . . . . . XVI : 74 ; XIX : 125

VETERINARY services
Expenditure *re* . . . . . XII : 143 ; XVI : 62
Laboratory and work. . . XII : 140, 142, 149
Staff . . . . . XVI : 57

WELFARE, material, moral and social of inhabitants XII : 142, 143 ; XIV : 132, 272 ; XVI : 62, 63, 68, 69 ; XIX : 125, 126, 130, 131, 133, 135
See also above Protection, etc.

Ruppel, M.

PETITIONS *re*
Palestine . . . . . XX : 224 *(report)*
Syria . . . . . XX : 226-7 *(report)*

PUBLIC HEALTH in mandated territories XIX : 166-9 *(report)*

S

Sakenobe, M.
PETITIONS *re*
Palestine : report . . . . . XVII : 128-9
Syria and Lebanon : reports
XIV : 245-6 ; XX : 224-5, 225

Samoa, Western
ADMINISTRATION
Chinese Commissioner . XIV : 50 ; XVI : 125
Citizens' Committee XII : 108, 109, 112 ; XIV : 40 41, 44 ; XVI : 125 ; XIX : 56, 56-7
Civil service officials, enquiry by, *see below* Commission of Enquiry
Commission of Enquiry appointed by New Zealand Govt. 1928 : findings XVI : 97-8, 118, 119-20, 120-5, 173, 174, 207, 208
Cost of and charges of extravagance XIII : 98, 102-3, 105, 107, 114 ; XIV : 56 ; XVI : 120, 120-1, 121, 122, 123, 126, 208, 209 ; XIX : 54
Defence League . . . . . XVI : 112
District councils and officers XVI : 125 ; XIX : 54
European opposition to Govt., *see below* Disturbances, etc., Reasons underlying
Faipules, *see below* Native advisers
Force, use of, as opposed to policy of toleration, *see below* Responsibility, etc. *and* Weakness, etc.
Former German, charges against XII : 106 ; XIII : 103, 116 ; XIV : 57
Information of Commission *re* political movements, request for yearly XII : 203 ; XIII : 11 ; XIX : 52
Judicial, *see below* Judicial
Legislative Council
Composition and election of natives to XII : 106, 107, 111 ; XIII : 101, 109, 109-10, 111-12, 113, 115, 131 ; XIV : 47-8 ; XVI : 114
Financial control . . . . . XII : 113
Minutes to be forwarded to P.M.C. XIII : 131
Maintenance of authority ordinances XII : 113, 114, 196 ; XIII : 120, 121, 121-2 125, 133, 153, 157 ; XIV : 38, 42, 43-4 ; XVI : 121
"Mau" organisation, *see below* "Mau", etc.
Native advisers (Faipules) : appointment, activities and legal status XII : 109, 110, 111-12 ; XIII : 103, 111, 112, 113, 114, 110, 126-7, 127, 128, 129, 131, 132, 134, 135, 136, 193, 230 ; XIV : 39, 40, 48 ; XVI : 113, 114, 124, 125 ; XIX : 48, 53, 54
Native opposition, *see below* "Mau"
New Administrator's method of Governing XIV : 43, 57 ; XVI : 111, 112, 124 ; XIX : 53, 54
in the Past (historical survey) XIV : 57 ; XVI : 114
P.M.C. : competence *re* measures to be taken, question of XIII : 136-7, 153, 156, 195-6 ; XIV : 58 ; XVI : 113-14, 115-16, 116-17, 118, 119
Reforms in . . . . . XIX : 52-4
Relations between Administrator, the traders and Samoans . . . . XIII : 119
Responsibility of Mandatory Power for maintenance of order and law and working of administration XIII : 136-7, 153, 154-5, 156, 157, 186, 187, 195-6, 230 ; XIV : 57 ; XVI : 113, 115-16, 117, 118, 119, 121, 174, 208, 210
See also below Weakness, etc.
of Smaller Islands of territory . . XII : 110-11

Samoa, Western *(continued)*
ADMINISTRATION *(continued)*
Staff
Allegations contained in petition from Mr Newton Rowe XII : 124, 195, 196 ; XIII : 119-20, 137-8
Composition, number and status XII : 105 ; XIII : 118-19, 186 ; XIV : 39-40 ; XVI : 125 ; XIX : 54, 61
Criticisms of Commission of Enquiry *re* staff matters and proposed dismissal of certain high officials, *see above* Commission of enquiry, etc.
Dismissals . . . . XIV : 49, 50 ; XIX : 61
See also above Commission of enquiry
Languages used by officials XII : 120 ; XIII : 193 ; XIV : 46
Native . . XIII : 119 ; XIV : 39 ; XIX : 54
of Tokelan Islands, *see below* Tokelan Islands
Tribute to, by Royal Commission of Enquiry and P.M.C. XIII : 99, 153, 154, 154-5, 157, 192, 193, 230
Weakness of, alleged XIII : 124-5, 153, 154, 154-5 192, 193, 195, 196, 230 ; XIV : 42, 43, 44, 51 ; XVI : 115-16, 116-17, 117, 122, 123 ; XIX : 53, 54
See also below Disturbances 1926, etc.

AGRICULTURE
Bananas . . . . . XIX : 49, 62, 63
Cocoa . . . . . XII : 104, 122 ; XIV : 51, 52 XVI : 112 ; XIX : 62, 63
Crops : neglect as result of political unrest . . . . . XIV : 43
Efforts of administration in favour of XIII : 192, 230
Expenditure *re* . . . XII : 113 ; XIII : 103
Planters, position of . . . . . XII : 122
See also below Copra

ANNUAL REPORTS
1926-1927
Date of receipt and examination XII : 13, 197
Examination . . . . . XII : 103-23
Observations of P. M. C. . . XII : 159, 205
Statements by accredited representative . . . . . XII : 103-23
General statement . . . . . XII : 104-5
See also below Disturbances, Royal Commission, etc., Report
1927-1928
Date of receipt . . . . . XIV : 14
Examination XIII : 138 ; XIV : 37-44, 45-58
Observations of P. M. C. . XIV : 205, 273-4
Statements by accredited representatives . . . . XIV : 39, 41, 43, 44, 56-8
1928-1929
Date of receipt . . . . . XVI : 14
Discrepancy between statements of, and those of Royal Commission of Enquiry and Commission of Enquiry into financial and administrative matters XVI : 97, 98, 111-16, 120, 121-5, 173, 207, 208, 209
Examination XVI : 97, 98, 111-16, 124, 125-6
Observations of P. M. C.
Comments of representative . XVI : 209-10
Discussion and adoption XVI : 156, 172-5
Text . . . . . XVI : 207-8
1929-1930
Examination . . . . . XIX : 47-51, 52-63
Observations of P. M. C. . . XIX : 140, 211
Statement by accredited representative . . . . . XIX : 47-51
List of questions to be dealt with in XII : 104
AREA OF . . . . . XIII : 154
ARMIES, absence of armed forces XIV : 43 ; XVI : 125
ARMS and ammunition . . . . . XIV : 53, 274

Samoa, Western *(continued)*

BANISHMENT, local, and transfer of natives . . . . . XII : 106, 108, 112, 113-14
XIII : 99, 110, 116, 120, 121, 129-31, 132, 137, 154, 186
XIV : 37
See also below Petitions, from Anti-Slavery and Aborigines Protection Society

BOY SCOUT movement, alleged effect on Samoans . . . . . XII : 119, 196

CENSORSHIP . . . . . XII : 114

CHIEFS
Treatment by administrator, alleged XII : 195
XIII : 137 ; XIV : 52

CHINESE in . XII : 122 ; XIV : 48, 53-4 ; XIX : 61
See also above Administration, Chinese Commissioner

CINEMATOGRAPH in . . . . . XII : 119, 120

CITIZENS' Committee, *see above* Administration

COMMERCE
Commercial undertakings . . . . . XII : 115
Efforts of administration in favour of
XIII : 192, 230 ; XVI : 208

COMMISSIONS of Enquiry, findings and report of
Commission of Enquiry into administrative and financial questions, *see above and below* Administration, Commission of Enquiry, etc., and Financial administration, Enquiry, etc.
Royal Commission of Enquiry, *see below* Disturbances, Royal Commission, etc.

COMPLAINTS of natives *re* administration, *see below* Disturbances, 1926, etc., Reasons, etc.

CONSTITUTIONAL position of League of Nations and Territory . XIII : 133-4, 136, 153
XIV : 57 ; XVI : 119

COPRA
Marketing of . . XII : 104, 104-5, 105-6, 107, 107-8, 108, 109, 114-15, 116-17, 203
XIII : 98, 100-101, 101-102, 103, 105, 105-107, 114, 119, 124, 154
XIV : 50, 51, 52 ; XVI : 125
XIX : 62
Output . . . . . XII : 113 ; XIII : 103, 106
XIV : 51, 52, 57 ; XVI : 112 ; XIX : 63
Payment of taxes in . . . . . XIV : 50

CUSTOMS return . . . . . XII : 112 ; XIV : 52

DEMOGRAPHIC statistics, *see below* Population

DEPORTATIONS, *see above and below* Banishment, etc., Chiefs, Treatment, etc. ; Petitions, from Anti-Slavery and Aborigines Protection Society

DISTURBANCES in 1926-1927
For questions concerning general political situation in following years, see below Politics *and* Unrest
Assembly of League : note taken by, *re* institution of Royal Commission of Enquiry . . . . . XII : 11
Discussion . . . . . XII : 105, 106-9, 126-7
XIII : 97-138
Findings of Royal Commission and P. M. C. : effect on Samoans
XIV : 40, 41, 43, 57 ; XVI : 111
Legality of action of Administrator : study of complaints in light of
XIII : 114, 115, 118
Maintenance of authority ordinances, *see below under* Legislation
Mandatory Power, share in responsibility, *see above* Administration, Responsibility, etc.
"Mau", *see below* "Mau" organisation

Samoa, Western *(continued)*

DISTURBANCES in 1926-1927 *(continued)*
Naval demonstration, 1928 . . . XIII : 134-7
XVI : 121
Nelson, O.F., and associates : role of, and measures to be taken against
XII : 105, 106, 107, 109
XIII : 98, 99, 101, 102, 103-4, 108, 109, 114, 117, 119, 122, 123, 125, 126, 134, 135, 136, 153, 154, 155, 157, 187 192
XVI : 111, 112, 122, 126, 172
Prisons and trials XIII : 121, 122, 134, 135, 137
XIV : 38, 39 ; XVI : 121
Reasons underlying : statements by Govt. and accredited representative . . . . . XII 105, 105-6, 107, 108
XIII : 98, 99, 115-17
Discussion and observations of Commission . . . . XII : 107, 108, 203
XIII : 99-118, 153
Request for observations of Mandatory Power to accompany report of Royal Commission of Enquiry XII : 123, 126
Royal Commission of Enquiry
Composition . . . . . XIII : 97, 98
Report
Date of submission . . XII : 123, 126, 197
Discrepancy between Report of Commission of Enquiry on administrative matters and *see above* Annual reports, 1928-1929
Examination by Commission
XIII : 17, 97-138
Observations of Mandatory Power . . . . . XIII : 97-8
Observations of P. M. C.
Discussion
XIII : 151-7, 185-8, 192-3, 195-6, 199
Publication XIII : 155, 156, 185-6, 187, 188
XIV : 14
Texts . XII : 203 ; XIII : 192, 229-30
Views of New Zealand Legislative Council . XIV : 38, 40, 41, 42-3
Report of P. M. C. on
Adoption and abstention of Spain from vote . . . . . XIII : 196
Drafting . . . XIII : 156, 157, 185, 186
Forwarding to Council together with observations of P. M. C. . . . . XIII : 138, 151
Scope and form of report of P. M. C. to Council
XIII : 152-7, 185-8, 192-3, 195-6, 199
Text . . . . . XIII : 192, 229-30
Terms of reference . . XII : 112 ; XIII : 98
See also below Unrest, Situation in 1927-1928

DOCUMENTS forwarded to Secretariat XII : 173-4
XIII : 207-8 ; XIV : 233 ; XIX : 160

ECONOMIC situation and development
Effects of unrest on . . XII : 104 ; XIV : 51
Imports and exports . . . . . XII : 112, 113
XIV : 51, 52, 57 ; XVI : 112, 125, 208
XIX : 49, 62, 63

EDUCATION
Apolima and Manono schools (mission schools) . . . XII : 119 ; XIV : 55, 103
'Catechism' on League edited by village schoolmaster for use in native schools XIII : 123-4, 125, 133, 134, 153
XIV : 54, 55 265
Character building of natives . . . XIV : 55
Closing of schools, alleged . . . XIV : 44, 54, 56
XIX : 62
Co-education . . . . . XII : 119, 120
Expenditure *re* . . XII : 105, 106 ; XIII : 98
XIX : 62
by Missions . . . . . XIX : 62
See also above Apolima

Samoa, Western *(continued)*

EDUCATION *(continued)*
Morals in schools, allegation contained in Rowe petition . . . . XII : 119
XIII : 138
New Zealand Education Department, activities XII : 105 ; XIII : 192, 230
XVI : 208
Number of schools and attendance
XII : 119, 120 ; XIV : 54
XVI : 113, 114, 115 ; XIX : 50
Progress . . . XII : 119 ; XIII 230 ; XIV : 55
System approved . . . . . XII : 119
Teaching staff . . . . . XII : 119 ; XIV : 55
XIX : 50-1, 62
Technical . . . . . XII : 105, 119 ; XIV : 55

EUROPEANS in
Citizens' Committee, *see above under* Administration
Number . XIII : 99, 103-4, 104, 153 ; XIX : 60
Opposition to Govt. . . . . XIV : 40, 41-2 ;
XVI : 124, 125
Taxation, *see below under* Financial Administration

EX-ENEMY property . . . . . XII : 122, 179, 180
XIV : 46-7, 51, 274 ; XVI : 125

FAIPULES, *see above* Administration, Native advisers

FINANCIAL administration
Accounts, system of . XIV : 274 ; XVI : 126
Enquiry appointed by New Zealand Govt. : findings of Commission
XVI : 97-8, 118, 119-20, 121, 122, 123, 208
Estimates for 1928-1929, discussion. XIV : 49
Loans . . . . . XII : 113 ; XIII : 124
XIV : 46-7, 48, 49, 50, 274 ; XVI : 126
Post Office Savings Banks . . . . XIV : 51
Public debt and grants-in-aid . XI : 191, 192
XII : 113 ; XIV : 49, 50 ; XVI : 122
Reparations, *see below* Reparations
Revenue and expenditure
XII : 104, 105, 112-13, 122, 203
XIII : 98, 102-3 ; XIV : 43, 45, 46, 49, 50
XV : 12 ; XVI : 113
See also above Enquiry, etc.
Taxation . . . . . XII : 104, 112, 113, 118
XIII : 102, 116, 117, 127
XIV : 43, 45, 48-9, 50, 51, 56, 57
XVI : 111, 112, 112-13, 113, 116, 117, 118, 123, 208
XIX : 49, 51, 53

" FINE MAT malagas " XIII : 117, 128-9, 135, 153, 193

FONO of faipules, *see above* Administration, Native advisers

HALF-CASTES in . . . . . XII : 105, 106, 111
XIII : 99, 101, 104, 116, 119, 153
XIV : 54 ; XIX : 50, 53, 54, 59-61, 61

HEALTH
Child welfare and infant mortality XIII : 108
XIV : 56
Epidemics . . . . . XII : 104
Expenditure *re* . . XII : 104, 106 ; XIII : 98
Filariasis . . . . . XII : 121
Hookworm XII : 121 ; XIII : 107-8 ; XIX : 50
Medical attendance of natives . . XII : 113, 121
Medical service
Allegations against in 1922 . . . XII : 123
XIII : 107-8
Organisation . . . . . XIX : 62
Medical tax, objection to by natives XIII : 127-8
Mental cases . . . . . XIX : 50
Public health . . . . . XII : 104, 121, 203
XIII : 107, 108, 127, 153, 192, 230 ; XVI : 208
Training in hygiene . . . . . XII : 104
Yaws, campaign against XII : 121 ; XIII : 107-8
XIX : 50

INFORMATION *re* League of Nations, diffused in . . . . . XIII : 123, 124, 133-4, 153
See also above Education, catechism, etc.

Samoa, Western *(continued)*

JUDICIAL administration
Courts
Competence in native matters . . XII : 110
Native courts . . . . . XII : 114
Natives' attitude towards . . . . . XIX : 51
Prosecution under Samoan Offenders Ordinance, 1922 . . . . . XIII : 137
XIV : 38, 39, 42, 53
Sentences and offences . . . . XIII : 121, 122
XIV : 38, 39, 42, 52-3 ; XVI : 113
XX : 51
System and judges . . . XII : 114 ; XIV : 52

LABOUR and forced labour XII : 117, 118, 122, 203
XIV : 48, 53-4 ; XIX : 61

LAND SURVEY. . . XIV : 39-40, 43, 51 ; XVI : 114-15

LAND TENURE
Allotment of receipts from New Zealand Reparations Estates XII : 122, 203
Exploitation of crown lands . . . . XII : 121-2
Family lands : individualisation XIII : 132, 153
XVI : 115, 119

LANGUAGES used by officials XII : 120 ; XIII : 193
XIV : 46

LEAGUE of Nations, information *re*, *seea bove* Education, Catechism *and* Information, etc.

LEGISLATION
Communication of laws and orders in Council of Western Samoa to Secretariat . . . . . XII : 110 ; XIV : 45
re Crown estates . . . . . XII : 122
Deportation law, *see below* Maintenance of authority ordinances
Maintenance of authority ordinances
XII : 113, 114, 196
XIII : 120, 121, 121-2, 125, 133, 153, 157
XIV : 38, 42, 43-4 ; XVI : 121
Native Personal Tax Bill . . . . . XIV : 50
Native Regulations Amendment Order, 1929 . . . . . XIX : 54
Ordinance declaring Apia disturbed area . . . . . XII : 134-5
Ordinance *re* " Fine mat " custom
XIII : 128, 129, 135, 153

LICENCES, trading : cancellation of XIII : 90, 131-2

LIQUOR
Manufacture and consumption. . . XII : 196
XIII : 138 ; XIV : 55, 56 ; XIX : 61
Prohibition in relation to causes of unrest in territory
XII : 105, 105-6, 109, 120-1
XIII : 98, 99, 100, 101, 103, 114, 154

MANDATE
Conception of : sovereignty of territory . . . . . XII : 103 ; XIX : 55
Request *re* transfer to British Govt., *see below* Petitions, from M. E. Stevenson, etc.

MANDATES COMMISSION, Permanent
Competence in connection with administrative measures to be taken in Samoa, *see above* Administration, P.M.C.

MANDATORY Power ; attitude towards self-government . . . . . XIX : 59

MATAI and Taulealea . . . . . XII : 113

" MAU " organisation XIII : 99, 103-4, 104, 108, 109, 110-11, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 125, 129, 130, 131, 132-3, 134, 135, 155, 157, 187
XIV : 38, 40, 41, 44, 56, 57, 58, 274 ;
XVI : 97, 111, 112, 113, 115, 118, 121-2, 122, 123, 124, 173, 208
XIX : 48, 49-50, 51, 52, 55, 57-8, 59, 211

MELANESIAN in . . . . . XIV : 48

MINUTES of 13th Session of P.M.C. *re* territory : publication as separate document . . . . . XIII : 18 ; XIV : 14

Samoa, Western *(continued)*
MISSIONS
Attitude in connection with unrest in territory . . . . . XIV : 43, 44
Co-operation in medical work. . . XII : 121
Education by . . . . . XIX : 62
See also above Education, in Apolima, etc.
NATIONAL MOVEMENT, *see above and below* "Mau" organisation *and* Politics, Self-government
NATIONAL STATUS of inhabitants . . XII : 101, 203
XV : 277, 278, 279
NELSON, Mr., rôle of, *see above and below* Disturbances, 1926, Nelson *and* Unrest, etc., Rôle of, etc.
PETITIONS
from Anti-Slavery and Aborigines Protection Society
July 19, 1927
Discussion . XII : 124-5, 126-7 ; XIII : 137
Observations of P.M.C. . . . . XII : 205
XIII : 192, 200, 229, 232
Procedure *re* examination XII : 126-7, 205
Relevant documents . . . . XII : 11, 205
Report by Dr. Kastl . . . XII : 129, 196-7
XIII : 200, 220-1
Royal Commission's report in connection with question dealt with in petition
XII : 125, 126, 127, 197
XIII : 192, 220-1
June 8, 1928
Observations of P.M.C. . . . . XIV : 277
Report by Dr. Kastl . . XIV : 226, 264-5
Council resolutions *re* petitions examined during various sessions of P.M.C., allusions to
12th . . . . . XIII : 11
13th . . . . . XIV : 13
14th . . . . . XV : 11
from Mr. A. John Greenwood, May 19, 1930
Postponement of examination . . XX : 187
from certain Natives . . . . . XIII : 132
Observations of P. M. C.
XIII : 192, 196, 229, 232
from M. O. F. Nelson
March 29, 1928
Letter from Mr. Roberts, June 16, 1928 *re* . . . . . XIII : 17, 89
Observations of P. M. C.
XIII : 192, 196, 229, 230, 232 ;
XIV : 37
1929 *re* Transmission of official documents by Mandates Commission
Rejected by P.M.C. . . . . XVI : 172
May 19, 1930
Postponement of examination . XX : 187
from Mr. Newton Rowe
Discussion in P.M.C.
XII : 119, 124-6, 126-7, 130-1, 163-4
XIII : 138, 191-2, 199-200
Letter : rejected . . . . . XIV : 137
Observations of P.M.C.. XIII : 192, 229, 232
Personality of petitioner
XII : 120, 124, 125, 195
XIII : 191, 192, 199-200, 219
Procedure *re* examination XII : 126-7, 205
XIII : 215
Relevant documents . . . . . XII : 205
Reports by M. Palacios
Discussion and adoption XII : 130-1, 163-4
XIII : 191-2, 199-200
Texts. . . . . XII : 195-6 ; XIII : 219
Royal Commission's report and observations of New Zealand Government *re* allegations contained in petition
XII : 124, 125, 126, 127, 164
XIII : 192, 219

Samoa, Western *(continued)*
PETITIONS *(continued)*
Procedure *re* examination and transmission . . . XII : 126-7, 205 ; XIII : 17, 215
XIV : 54
Rejected . XIV : 137 ; XVI : 172 ; XVIII : 175
XX : 216
Right of . . . . . XII : 109-10 ; XIV : 264-5
Ordinance for maintenance of authority . . . . . XIII : 122, 186
from Mr. E. Stevenson, Jan. 1930
Rejected . . . . . XVIII : 175
from the Women's Int. League for Peace and Freedom (New Zealand Section) Sept. 18, 1930
Postponement of examination. . XX : 187
POLICE forces XIII : 125, 134, 136, 153, 154, 155, 157, 188, 192, 230
XIV : 38, 39, 40, 43, 53, 56 ; XVI : 111, 125
POLITICS
Electorate, question of . . . . . XII : 111
Information of P.M.C. *re* political movements, request for yearly . XII : 203
XIII : 11
Party politics in connection with Samoan question . . . . . XIV : 41, 42
Political situation, 1928-1930 and future policy of Mandatory Power: discussion by P.M.C. . . . XIX : 52-9, 59-61
Self-government
Attitude of Mandatory Power towards. . . . . XIX : 59
Desire for, alleged cause of unrest XIX : 55
Movement in favour of . . . . XIX : 57-9
See also above "Mau" organisation
POPULATION
Apolima and Manono Islands . . . XII : 110
Death rate . . . . . XII : 104, 203
for Territory XII : 105, 106, 110, 111, 123, 203
XIII : 99, 103-4, 104, 116, 119, 153
XIV : 48, 53, 56 ; XVI : 123
POST, telephones and telegraphs . . XIII : 102-3
XIV : 41 ; XVI : 113, 114, 119, 123
PRISONS and trials XIII : 121, 122, 134, 135, 137
XIV : 38, 39, 43, 51 ; XVI : 113
PUBLIC works
Loan for, *see above* Financial administration, Loans
for Reparation Estates executed by Public Works Department . . XIV : 46, 47
See also below Roads
RELIGION
Freedom of conscience, alleged attack on, as stated in petition from Mr. Newton Rowe XII : 118-19, 125, 126, 192
XIII : 191
REPARATION Estates Commission, New Zealand. . . . . XIV : 46-7, 51
REPORTS
Annual, *see above* Annual reports of Royal Commission of Enquiry, *see above* Disturbances, Royal Commission, etc.
REPRESSIVE measures taken by New Zealand authorities, alleged, *see above* Petitions, from Mr. E. Stevenson, etc.
ROADS . . . . . XVI : 123, 125
RUBBER . . . . . XIV : 51, 52 ; XIX : 62, 63
SELF-government, demand for, by natives, *see above* "Mau", etc. *and* Politics, Self-govt.
TITLES, native : removal of XIII : 99, 121, 129, 137
TOKELAU Islands, administration of . . XIV : 45
UNREST and maintenance of order
Article in *National Review*, April 1930 . . . . . XIX : 55, 56
Causes of, various, alleged. . XIX : 53, 55, 59

Samoa, Western *(continued)*
UNREST and maintenance of order *(continued)*
Comments of Legislative Council of New Zealand on findings of P.M.C. *re* . . . . . XIV : 38, 41
Disturba ces in 1926-1927, *see above* Disturbances
Maintenance of authority ordinances, *see above* Legislation, Maintenance, etc.
" Mau " organisation, *see above* " Mau ", etc.
Rôle of Mr. O. F. Nelson, and New Zealand opinion *re* XIV : 41, 42 ; XVI : 126 XIX : 53
See also above Disturbances, Nelson, etc.
Signs of, in 1921, 1922 . . . XII : 123 ; 203 XIII : 108-9
Situation
1927-1928
Discussion . XIII : 11 ; XIV : 37-44, 56-8
European opposition to Govt. XIV : 40, 41, 42
Future policy . . XIV : 42-4, 56-8, 273-4 XVI : 97
Information from New Zealand Govt. *re* developments in 1928 . . . . . XIII : 11
Observations of P.M.C. . . XIV : 205, 273-4
Press censorship . . . . . XIV : 41
1928-1929
Commission of Enquiry into financial and staff matters, *see above* Administration, Commission, etc.
Council decision . . . . . XVIII : 12
Discussion XVI : 97-8, 112, 113, 113-16, 116-19
Observations of P.M.C.
Comments of representative XVI : 209-10
Discussion . . . . . XVI : 172-5
Text . . . . . XVI : 207-8
Statement by accredited representative . . . . . XVI : 111-12
1929-1930
Statement by accredited representative, discussion and observations of P.M.C. XIX : 47-9, 52, 54-6, 211
Statement by New Zealand Govt. on political agitation. . . . . XIV : 273
VILLAGE scheme, modern . . . . . XII : 196
VISITS
of Minister of Defence to territory XIX : 49-50
of Minister for Foreign Affairs of New Zealand and conversation with M. Nelson . . . . XIII : 125, 126, 192
WELFARE, social, moral and material, of inhabitants . . . . XII : 122 ; XIX : 60, 61

Schools and School Manuals
See under Education

Section, Mandates
See Mandates Section, etc.

Souheil el Attar, M.
PETITIONS from, *see under* Syria and Lebanon, Petitions

South Sea Islands under Japanese Mandate
See Islands under Japanese Mandate

South West Africa
ADMINISTRATION
Advisory Board for Rehoboth Gebiet XV : 63-4
Advisory Council . . XIV : 79, 91, 100, 101
Caprivi Zipfel zone XI : 95, 96, 205 ; XIV 116 ; XVI : 14, 16 ; XVIII : 132, 204, 207 ; XX : 54, 65
Central administration, proposed reorganisation . . . . . XIV : 84
Condition of natives under XI : 99, 100, 101
Educational work carried on by missions, to be taken over by . . XX : 67
Financial, *see below* Financial, etc.
Judicial *see below* Judicial administration
Legislative Assembly XI : 93 ; XIV : 72, 73, 75, 79, 88, 91, 93 ; XV : 62 ; XX : 57-9
Mines department . . . . . XV : 71
Natives
Department for native affairs and Native Affairs Commissioners XI : 99 ; XIV : 88 ; XX : 61
Participation of natives in local Govt. . . . . XI : 99
Proclamation dealing with native administration, promulgation XVIII : 132
of Ovamboland, Okavango and Kaokoveld XIV : 84-5, 96; XV : 63, 69, 70; XVIII : 148
Powers . . . . . XIV : 88
of Railways, *see below* Railway
Staff XIV : 84, 85 ; XV : 63, 70 ; XVIII : 139, 148

AGRICULTURE
Advance from pastoral to agricultural stage, prospects XVIII : 143, 144, 145, 146
Allocation of land XIV : 85, 90, 93, 111 ; XV : 69 ; XVIII : 145, 147
Caracul pelts . . . . . XX : 53
Cattle grazing and farming XIV : 102 ; XVIII : 134, 145, 147 ; XX : 55, 56, 64
See also below Health, Veterinary measures
Co-operative societies. . . . . XX : 53, 56
Education, *see below* Education, Agricultural
Farmers
Advances to XIV : 89, 93, 94, 95 ; XX : 53, 56, 64
Angola farmers, *see below* Settlement scheme, etc.
Assets and liabilities of . . . . . XX : 56
Settled in territory before 1924, position of . . . . . XIV : 98
Grains, storing in silos in view of bad years . . . . . XVIII : 143, 145
Interdependence between agricultural crisis and economic situation XX : 53, 56
Labour contracts . . . . . XIV : 105-6
Native production, *see below* Natives, agricultural activities
Production . . . . . XV : 67, 69 ; XX : 56
Settlement scheme for Angola farmers XIV : 85, 86, 89-90, 93-5, 275 ; XV : 66, 69 ; XX : 63, 233
Sheep farming . . . . XVIII : 147 ; XX : 53
Situation and prospects XVIII : 142, 143, 144
1930 . . . . . XX : 53, 56, 64, 233
Tariff policy, effects on . . . . . XX : 64
Tobacco . . . . . XVIII : 146
Transport rates . . . . . XVIII : 146
Water supply, *see below* Water, etc.
Wool prices, rise in . . . . . XX : 53

ALCOHOL
Consumption and production XIV : 109 ; XV : 73-4 ; XVIII : 144, 148, 204, 207 ; XX : 55

South West Africa *(continued)*

ANNUAL REPORTS
1926
Date of receipt . . . . . XI : 13
Examination . . . . . XI : 87-106
Procedure : discussion of a point of order . . . . . XI : 88-9
Observations of P.M.C. . . XI : 178, 204-5
Reply of mandatory Power . . XIII : 15
Title . . . . . XI : 17
1927
Date of receipt . . . . . XIV : 14
Examination XIV : 58-97, 101-11, 115-17
Non-arrival and postponement of examination . . . . . XIII : 15
Observations of P.M.C.
Comments of accredited representative . . . . . XIV : 278
Discussion and adoption with amendments . . . . . XIV : 208-11
Text . . . . . XIV : 274-5
Statement, general, by accredited representative . . . . . XIV : 59-65
Title . . . . . XIV : 58-9
1928
Date of receipt . . . . . XV : 13
Examination . . . . . XV : 61-75, 76-81
Observations of P.M.C.
Comments of accredited representative . . . . . XV : 298-9
Postponement of examination by Council . . . . . XVI : 13
Text and adoption . XV : 220, 294-5
Replies to observations of P.M.C., question of inclusion . . . . . XV : 62
Statement of accredited representative . . . . . XV : 62
1929
Date of receipt . . . . . XVIII : 13
Examination . . . XVIII : 129-40, 141-53
Observations of P.M.C. . XVIII : 160, 203-4
Comments of accredited representative . . . . . XVIII : 207-8
Statement by accredited representative . . . . . XVIII : 129-30
1930
Date of receipt . . . . . XX : 13
Examination . . . . . XX : 52-70
Observations of P.M.C. . . . XX : 161, 233
Statement by accredited representative . . . . . XX : 52-5
Observations of P.M.C.
Replies of Govts. to, presentation of . . . . . XV : 62
Preparation and date of receipt XIV : 67-8 ; XV : 61-2

ARMS, armies and police XI : 101 ; XIV : 88, 89, 97, 105 ; XV : 70-1 ; XVIII : 147-8

BONDELZWART question, allusion to . . XIV : 116

CAPRIVI Zipfel
Administration, *see above under* Administration
Conditions in . . . . . XX : 65
Leprosy in . . . . . XX : 69

COMMUNICATIONS and transport, means of . . . . . XI : 98 ; XVIII : 139, 142-3

COMPENSATION for expropriation XVIII : 150, 151, 152

CONCESSIONS XIV : 111, 112, 113, 114, 216, 217, 255, 256, 257, 259 ; XVIII : 150, 151, 152, 156, 159, 160, 194, 194-9, 204 ; XX : 64
See also below Ex-enemy property *and* Land tenure

COPPER . . . . . XIV : 71, 96 ; XVIII : 145
See also below Mines, Health *and* Labour

CUSTOMS
Protective duties . . . . . XX : 62, 64
Union with South Africa XI : 94-5 ; XIV : 70, 92 ; XV : 68, 294
at Walvis Bay . . . . . XIV : 70, 71
field . . . . . XIV : 92 ; XV : 67

South West Africa *(continued)*

DEMOGRAPHIC statistics, *see below* Population

DIAMONDS
Slump . . . . . XVIII : 143 ; XX : 53, 56, 63
See also below under Mines, Revenue, etc.

DOCUMENTS forwarded to Secretariat XI : 188 ; XIV : 233-4 ; XV : 233 ; XVIII : 166-7 XX : 193

DROUGHT, *see below* Famines *and* Water 93
supply

DRUGS . . . . . XV : 78 ; XX : 68

ECONOMIC EQUALITY in connection with immigration . . . . . XX : 60-1

ECONOMIC SITUATION and development
Agricultural and mining crises, effects on . . . . . XX : 53, 56, 63
Bartering by natives advocated . . XVIII : 145
Diamond slump XVIII : 143 ; XX : 53, 56, 63
Famine, consequences of, *see below* Famine, etc.
Future prospects . . . . . XVIII : 143-6
Imports and exports XI : 101 ; XIV : 96 ; XV : 67 ; XVIII : 145, 147 ; XX : 56, 64
Part played by mines in general economic position of country XVIII : 145
See also above Agricultural and mining crisis, etc.
Railway rates for certain farm produce . . . . . XVIII : 146
Trade Commission, despatch to west coast of Africa . . . . . XVIII : 147

EDUCATION
Agricultural . . . . XV : 73 ; XVIII : 136
Expenditure *re* XI : 102 ; XIV : 108 ; XV : 72 ; XVIII : 133, 135, 136, 137, 138, 142, 204 ; XX : 54, 55
Industrial . . XV : 73 ; XVIII : 138 ; XX : 66
Language question . XV : 63, 73 ; XVIII : 138
by Missions, *see below* Missions, etc.
Native XI : 102 ; XIV : 84, 103, 104, 108-9 ; XV : 72, 73 ; XVIII : 133, 135-6, 137, 137-8, 138-9, 141, 142, 145, 204, 207 ; XX : 53, 54, 55, 57, 66, 233
Native schools . . . . . XVIII : 133, 138
of Non-European children, *see below* Non-Native
Non-native . . . XVIII : 135, 136, 142 ; XX : 53
See also below School attendance, etc.
Number of schools . . . . . XIV : 109 XVIII : 135, 142, 204
Policy advocated, 1926 . . . . . XI : 102
School attendance and progress of coloured and native children . XV : 72, 73 XVIII : 135, 142, 204 ; XX : 66
School inspection . . . . . XX : 54
Medical . . . . . XV : 74 ; XX : 69
State schools . . . . XIV : 109 ; XV : 72, 73 XVIII : 136, 137 ; XX : 55
Teachers
Native XX : 103 ; XVIII : 137, 137-8, 204 ; XX : 54, 66
Shortage . . . . . XV : 72, 73
Training in native languages XVIII : 137, 138
Ultimate taking over of educational work of missions by Administration contemplated . . . . . XX : 67

EMIGRATION and immigration
German immigration XI : 93 ; XIV : 87 ; XV : 74 ; XX : 69
Policy . . . . . XX : 60-1
in Relation to labour . XIV : 86 ; XX : 66-7
See also above Agriculture, Settlement

EUROPEANS, progress among, repercussion on native population . . XVIII : 145

South West Africa *(continued)*
Ex-enemy property
Committee of Enquiry (pre-war) instituted by Reichstag, *re* concessions in German Colonies . . . XVIII : 152
Confiscation, question of
Letter addressed to M. Louw by Chairman . . . . . XV : 214
Rapporteur . . . . . XV : 19
Report . . . . . XV : 232-4
See also below Petition from Kaoko, etc.
Petition from Kaoko-Land-und Minengesellschaft
March, 1926
Comment of Mandatory Power XIV : 258
Examination by P.M.C. XIV : 111-12, 113-14, 215-19
See also below Observations, etc., Communication
Letter, July 17, 1929 from P.M.C. to Mr. Louw . . . . XV : 214
Letter, July 19, 1929 from Mr. Louw . . . . . XV : 219-20
Observations of P.M.C. . . XIV : 218, 277
Approved by Council, March 1929 . . . . . XV : 11
Communication from Mandatoyr Power *re*, May 22, 1929 XV : 18-19, 75-6, 213-14, 222-6
Postponement of question XV : 225, 226
Report by M. Palacios XIV : 258-61 ; XV : 222-3
Resolution of P.M.C. . . . . XV : 224
Statement by accredited representative . . . . . XVIII : 197
Text of petition . . . . . XIV : 255-8
Transmission to Mandatory Power for observations
Draft letter . . . . . XVI : 177
Resolution of P.M.C. . . . . XVI : 148
Nov. 1929
Discussion XVIII : 149-52, 155-6, 159-60
Examination postponed . . . XVI : 127
Observations of Mandatory Power, March 14, 1930 . . XVIII : 193-4, 206
Observations of P.M.C. . . . XVIII : 206
Comments of accredited representative . . . . . XVIII : 208
Report by M. Palacios XVIII : 155-6, 194-9
Resolution of P.M.C. XVIII : 159, 160, 199
Situation in 1927 . . . . XII : 178, 179, 180
Extradition : application of Treaty between Great Britain and Portugal to territory, question of . . . . . XVIII : 132
Famines and drought in . . . . . XV : 70 ; XVIII : 130, 133, 134, 139, 140, 142, 145, 147, 204 ; XX : 53, 54, 55-7, 63
Financial administration
Budget
1926-1927 . . . . . XIV : 88-9
1928 . . . . . XIV : 89
1929 : déficit . . . . . XVIII : 145
1930 : déficit . . . . . XX : 57, 62, 233
Accounting method and form of budget XIV : 89, 92, 274 ; XVIII : 134
Fluctuations in . . . . . XI : 105
Responsibility of Mandatory Power for budget voted by local legislature . . . . XX : 57-9, 233
Credits : decree concerning, promulgated by German Govt. : revival XI : 96 ; XIV : 98, 101
Debts due by natives : recovery . . XI : 218
Famine, relief for : expenditure *re* XVIII : 134
Grants-in-aid XI : 192 ; XIV : 89-90, 93, 94, 95 ; XX : 63
Loans
Granted by Union of South Africa : repayment . . . . . XI : 190
Policy *re* . . . . . XI : 94 ; XV : 66 ; XX : 56, 57-8, 59, 63

South West Africa *(continued)*
Financial administration *(continued)*
Loss of working Walvis harbour XIV : 71 ; XV : 67, 77
Native treasuries. . . . . XIV : 90
Policy . . . . . XIV : 105-6
Presentation of expenditure on education under two headings in budget . . . . . XVIII : 136
Public debt . . . XIV : 92, 93 ; XX : 62, 233
Railways, working of, *see below* Railways. etc.
Reparations, *see below* Reparations
Revenue and expenditure XI : 102-3, 105-6, 193-4 XIV : 71, 72, 74, 88-9, 90, 92, 92-3, 93, 94, 95, 108, 113, 274, 278 ; XV : 66, 67, 68, 68-9, 72 ; XVIII : 130, 133, 134, 134-5, 135, 136, 137, 138, 142, 145, 204 ; XX : 52, 53-4, 55, 62, 63, 65, 65, 69, 233
Surplus, question of . . . . . XVIII : 134-5
Taxation . . . . . XIV : 90-1, 91-2, 274 ; XV : 66, 67-8, 68, 70 ; XVIII : 130, 134, 135, 136, 137, 139-40, 141, 145, 148 ; XX : 55, 61, 62
Foreign countries, representatives of : request for list. . . . . XV : 66
Frontier
between Angola and South West Africa XI : 90, 204, 219 ; XIV : 68, 79, 274 ; XV : 64-5 ; XVIII : 130-2, 142, 149 ; XX : 59-60
Game, alleged extermination of XI : 95, 218 ; XIV : 101 ; XX : 65
Gobabis
Railway, construction proposed XIV : 94 ; XV : 77
Settlement scheme, *see below under* Land tenure, Gobabis, etc.
Treatment of natives in district *see below* Petitions, *re* Treatment, etc.
Governor-General of Union of South Africa : relation to territory of South West Africa . . . . . XV : 62-3
Half-castes in. . . . . XI : 99, 102
Harbours, *see below* Railways and harbours
Health
Conditions. . . . XIV : 106 ; XV : 62, 235-6
Expenditure *re* XIV : 109, 110, 275 ; XV : 236 ; XVIII : 138 ; XX : 69
Influenza . . . XIV : 106 ; XV : 236, 238 ; XX : 54, 67
Laboratories. . . . . XIV : 109
of Labourers XIV : 274 ; XV : 62, 71, 236, 237-8 ; XVIII : 139, 204 ; XX : 54, 66-7, 69, 233
Leprosy. . . . . XV : 237 ; XX : 69
Malaria : treatment. . . . . XV : 237
Maternity . . . . . XX : 69
Measles . . . . . XV : 236
Medical inspection of school children XV : 74 ; XX : 69
Memo. by accredited representative of Union of South Africa . . . . XV : 235-8
Mental . . . . . XX : 64
of Ovambos and medical treatment XI : 95, 103, 205 ; XIV : 85, 103, 104, 110 ; XX : 67, 68, 69
Prophylactic measures *re* various infectious diseases XV : 237-8 ; XVIII : 137-8
Public health and medical services XI : 95, 97, 103, 205 ; XIV : 59, 85, 109, 110 ; XV : 74, 236-8 ; XVIII : 138, 148-9 ; XX : 68
Tuberculosis. . . XV : 237 ; XVIII : 133, 134
Undulant fever. . . . . XIV : 109
Venereal disease
Native compounds . . . . . XIV : 110
in Ovamboland . . . . . XX : 69
Treatment. . . . . XV : 237, 238
Veterinary measures XIV : 110-11 ; XVIII : 133-4

South West Africa *(continued)*
HOUSING improvement : funds for . . . XIV : 92
JUDICIAL administration
Decree prohibiting plaintiff from bringing repeated action involving same substance . . . . . XV : 69-70
Legislative assembly, *see above* Administration, Legislative assembly
Native courts XIV : 88 ; XV : 70 ; XX : 61, 62
Natives, treatment of . . . . . XIV : 103, 104
Offences, statistics *re* . . . . . XX : 64
Penalties . . . . XIV : 104, 105 ; XV : 70 ; XVIII : 140, 141
Recourse to courts in cases of cancellation of rights of ownership, absence of . . . . . XVIII : 150, 151, 152, 155, 156, 159, 194, 196, 197, 199
System and powers XIV : 88, 104-5 ; XV : 69
KAOKOVELD, *see above* Administration of Ovamboland, etc., *and* Ex-enemy property, Petition, etc.
LABOUR
Colour Bar Act : application to territory . . XI : 100 ; XIV : 106-7, 275, 278
Contracts . . . . . XIV : 105-6
European in connection with nationality question . . . . . XIV : 107
Health of labourers, *see above* Health, etc.
Immigration from Angola . . . XX : 66-7, 233
Legislation . . . . . XIV : 87, 104 ; XX : 55
Native . . . . . XI : 95, 97, 98, 99, 100 ; XIV : 86, 87, 91, 104-5, 107-8, 275 ; XV : 71 ; XVIII : 139, 204 ; XX : 53, 54, 55, 66-7
See also below Mines, Health *and* Labour
Prison labour . . . . . XIV : 96
Shortage . . . . . XV : 71, 235
Wages . . . . XVIII : 139, 145 ; XX : 53, 55
See also below Mines
LAND TENURE
Cancellation in relation to ex-enemy property . . . XI : 104, 193 ; XIV : 112, 113, 114, 216, 217, 255, 256, 258, 259, 260
by Europeans settled in territory before 1924 . . . . . XIV : 98
Gobabis land settlement scheme XIV : 85, 89-90, 93-4
by Natives, *see below under* Natives
by Public servants . . . . . XV : 63
Sales of crown land in relation to financial policy. . . XI : 105 ; XIV : 88, 89
System . . . . . XI : 94, 99, 104, 218 ; XIV : 77, 86, 101, 111 ; XV : 69, 74, 295 ; XVIII : 133
See also above Concessions
LANGUAGE question XV : 63, 73 ; XVIII : 137, 138
LEAD . . . . . XIV : 96
LEGAL relations between Union of South Africa and South West Africa, *see below* Sovereignty
LEGISLATION XI : 93, 96, 103, 104, 177, 193, 205, 218 XII : 54, 55 XIV : 72, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 86, 87, 88, 91, 93, 101, 104, 105, 112, 113, 114, 116, 209, 210, 217, 259, 274, 275 XV : 62, 65, 67, 68, 69, 72, 76, 294 XVI : 128, 129, 187-8, 189 XVIII : 12, 133, 149, 150, 151, 156, 159, 194, 195, 197, 198, 199, 204 XX : 55, 60, 233
LUDERITZ . . . . . XIV : 71 ; XVIII : 196
MANDATE
Articles 2, 5 and 7 : application XIV : 77, 275 XVIII : 144, 155, 156
Council resolution, April 23, 1923 in relation to . XIV : 208 ; XVI : 188, 203 XVIII : 11
Termination of general question of mandate in relation to territory XX : 151, 153, 155, 178

South West Africa *(continued)*
MAPS of territory XI : 96 ; XV : 63 ; XVIII : 149
MINES
Concessions . . . . . XX : 64
Diamond, production, *see below* Revenues, etc.
Expenditure . . . . . XVIII : 145
Health in XI : 97, 103 ; XIV : 90, 106, 109, 110, 274 XV : 236, 238, 295 XVIII : 139, 204 ; XX : 54, 67, 69
Inspection . . . XVIII : 139, 204 ; XX : 54
Labour for . XIV : 86, 87, 90 ; XV : 71, 235, 295 XVIII : 139 ; XX : 53, 55, 67, 69
Legislation *re* . . . . . XIV : 88
Resources in mineral wealth inutilised . . . . . XVIII : 144
Revenue from and policy of production and export . . . . . XI : 105 XIV : 88, 89, 92, 95, 113, 274 ; XV : 66-7 XVIII : 134, 135, 143, 145, 151-2 XX : 62, 62-3
Situation in 1930, and interdependence of economic crisis and situation . . . . . XX : 53, 56
See also above Concessions
MISSIONS
Educational : activities and subsidies for . . . . . XI : 102, 103 ; XIV : 109, 275 ; XV : 72, 73 ; XVIII : 136, 137, 138, 138-9, 142, 148, 204 ; XX : 5 , 66, 66-7
Health matters, activities *re* . . . XIV : 103-4 XVIII : 138, 148 ; XX : 69
Influence in tribal matters . . . XIV : 83-4
Information *re*, request for . XIV : 107-8, 275
Labour questions, activities *re* XIV : 107-8, 275 ; XX : 54
Medical activities : subsidies *re* . . XIV : 275 XV : 236-7
Religious activities . . . . . XI : 101 XIV : 84, 107, 275 ; XV : 72
Wine production . . . . . XV : 78
NATIONAL status
Acquisition and loss of nationality, laws *re* XIV : 80, 81, 81-2, 83, 209-10, 225, 274
Council decisions *re* . XIV : 208 ; XVIII : 11
of Natives . . . . . XI : 87 ; XIV : 80, 274 XV : 277, 278, 279 ; XX : 69
of Non-natives . . . . . XI : 93 XIV : 80-1, 81-2, 83, 107, 209, 210, 225, 274 XV : 65, 199, 204, 213, 294 XVI : 128-31, 155, 187-8 *(note)*, 189-90 *(note)*, 190-1 *(note)*, 202-3 XVIII : 11
Notes by M. Kastl and M. Van Rees, *see above* Non-natives
Observations of P. M. C. . . . . XIV : 274
Reply of Mandatory Power XV : 62, 65, 199, 204, 213
Observations of P. M. C. XV : 212-13, 294
Resolutions of P. M. C. XV : 213 ; XVI : 202-3
Statement by German representative to Council *re* status of non-natives . . . . . XVIII : 11
Sub-Committee, drafting . . . . . XIV : 211
NATIVES
Administration, *see above* Administration
Agricultural activities . XIV : 102 ; XV : 69 ; XVIII : 134, 145, 147
Alcohol consumption XVIII : 144 ; XX : 54, 68
Arms, use of . . . . . XI : 101, 218
Cattle owned by . XIV : 87, 97, 102, 102-3 ; XVIII : 145 ; XX : 55, 65
See also above Agriculture, Cattle, etc.
Chiefs, election, legal powers, activities . . . XI : 96, 98 ; XIV : 83, 84, 85, 100 ; XV : 70 ; XVIII : 134, 135
Courts, *see above under* Judicial administration

South West Africa *(continued)*

NATIVES *(continued)*
Customs and practices of, prohibition . . . . . XV : 69
Definition of . . . . . XI : 100
Detribalisation . . . . XI : 95 ; XIV : 83-4
Education : attitude towards question . . . . . XIV : 100, 109 ; XV : 72, 73 ; XVIII : 133, 135, 136
See also above Education
Expenditure *re* . . . . . XI : 102-3
Groups of population divided by frontiers, *see below* Petitions, from Mr. Mill Stuart, etc.
Health of XI : 97 ; XIV : 106, 109-10, 274 ; XV : 71, 236-8, 295 ; XVIII : 139, 204 ; XX : 54, 67, 69, 233
Immigration of . . . . . XX : 66-7
Labour, *see above under* Labour
Land tenure XI : 99, 104, 193, 218 ; XII : 55 ; XIV : 85 ; XV : 74, 295 ; XVIII : 133, 145, 146, 149, 204, 208
See also above Ex-enemy property, Petition from Kaoko Land, etc.
Legislation applied to XIV : 60, 79, 87, 101
Low degree of civilisation XVIII : 138, 143, 146
Matrimony . . . XIV : 87, 88, 103 ; XV : 69
in Mines, *see above* Mines, Health *and* Labour
Movement of population within the territory XIV : 85-7, 87-8 ; XVIII : 133-4, 134 ; XX : 65
National status, *see above under* National status
Participation in administration, *see above* Administration, Native, etc.
Petitions *re*, *see below* Petitions, etc.
Photographs showing native conditions . . . . . XIV : 90
Police . . . . . XIV : 96
Political rights . . . . . XI : 93
Population, questions of decrease or increase . . . . . XVIII : 144, 149
Races and tribes XIV : 59, 79, 84, 85, 96, 103, 104, 116 ; XV : 64, 69, 72, 73
See also below Ovambos, etc. *and* Rehoboths
Rehoboths . . . . . XIV : 79
See also below Petitions *and* Rehoboths
Religion . . . . . XIV : 84, 107
Removal from Rehoboth Gebiet . XIV : 85
Reserves XI : 94, 98, 99, 104 ; XIV : 85, 87-8, 97, 102, 104 ; XV : 70, 295 ; XVIII : 133-4, 134, 135, 137, 138, 143, 144, 145, 145-6, 148, 149 ; XX : 54, 65
Share in framing of laws . . . . . XI : 93
Standard of living . . . . . XIV : 103
Status of, *see above under* National status
Taxation . . . . XI : 95 ; XIV : 90, 91, 91-2 ; XV : 67-8, 70 ; XVIII : 134, 135, 137, 139-40, 148 ; XX : 55
"The Native Tribes of South West Africa", book submitted to P. M. C. . . . . XIV : 84
Travelling in railways and passes XIV : 87, 88, 91, 105
Treasuries, *see above* Financial administration, Native, etc.
Wages . . . . . XIV : 91 ; XX : 53, 55
Welfare, moral, social and material XI : 96, 99, 100, 101, 105 ; XIV : 101-2, 103, 104 ; XV : 71 ; XVIII : 136, 137, 141, 143, 144, 145, 148 ; XX : 53-4, 65, 67, 69
Witbooi tribe, preservation of . . . XIV : 79

OKAVANGO, *see above* Administration, Ovamboland, etc.

South West Africa *(continued)*

OVAMBOLAND and Ovambos XI : 95, 96, 97, 103, 205, 219, 220 ; XIV : 79, 84, 85, 102, 103, 110 ; XV : 70 ; XVIII : 130, 135, 138, 139, 140, 142, 148 ; XX : 53, 54, 55, 55-7, 61, 64, 66-7, 68, 69, 233

PETITIONS
Council resolutions *re* petitions examined during various sessions, allusions to
12th . . . . . XIII : 11
13th . . . . . XIV : 13
14th . . . . . XV : 11
16th . . . . . XVIII : 11
18th . . . . . XVIV : 12
re Ex-enemy property, *see above* Ex-enemy property
from Kaoko-Land- und Minengesellschaft, *see above* Ex-enemy property
from Mr. A. Bergmann of Windhoeck
July 1928
Discussion . . . . . XV : 84
Observations of P. M. C. . . . XV : 298
Observations of Union of South Africa . . . . . XV : 298
Feb. 1930
Decision of P. M. C. . . XVIII : 153, 207
Observations of Union of South Africa . . . . . XVIII : 207
Report by M. Merlin . . . . . XVIII : 153
March, 1930 *re* seizure of a pamphlet . . . . . XVIII : 146
from Mr. Lange
June 8, 1926
Observations of P. M. C. . . . XII : 204 ; XIII : 199
Report by M. Merlin . . . . . XII : 155
July 27, 1930
Observations of P. M. C. . . . XIX : 213
Report by Lord Lugard XIX : 142, 197-8
Petitioners, hearing of XI : 10, 10-11, 149, 218
from Rehoboth community, 1926
Examination by Commission . . XII : 54-6 XIV : 97-8, 100-1
Information, further, to be given by accredited representative
Sub-Committee to decide points of request . . . . . XIV : 45
Note by Sir F. Lugard . . . . . XII : 54-5
Observations of Mandatory Power, question of
Discussion XII : 54, 55, 56, 129, 195, 205 ; XIV : 65-6, 97, 98, 116
Report by Sir F. Lugard . . . XIV : 244
Statement by accredited representative XIV : 45, 60, 61, 63, 64, 65, 99-100
Procedure *re* transmission of relevant documents to petitioners XI : 106-8, 218
Relevant documents . XI : 206 ; XII : 205 ; XIV : 277
Report by Sir F. Lugard
Discussion . . . . . XI : 106-8, 149-50
Text . . . . . XI : 217-18
Sub-Committee
Composition and terms of reference . . . . . XII : 54, 56
Report . . . . . XII : 129, 195
on behalf of Rehoboths, 1928
Discussion . . . . . XVIII : 154
from Mr. Daniel Beukes July 2, 1929 (telegram)
Observations
of Mandatory Power . . . . XVIII : 206
of P. M. C. . . . . XVIII : 154, 201
Report by Lord Lugard . . . XVIII : 192
from Mr. Drew, Aug. 9, 1928
Allusion to . . . . . XIV : 100
Observations
of P. M. C. . . . . XV : 298
of Union of South Africa . . XV : 298
Report by Lord Lugard . XV : 163, 241

South West Africa *(continued)*
PETITIONS *(continued)*
on behalf of Rehoboths, 1928 *(continued)*
from Mr. Jacobus Beukes
Oct. 25, 1929
Observations
of Mandatory Power . . XVIII : 206-7
of P. M. C. . . . . XVIII : 154, 206
Report by Lord Lugard . . XVIII : 193
on behalf of Rehoboths, 1930 from
Mr. J. Beukes, Feb. 11, 1930
Observations of P.M.C. . . . . XVIII : 154
Observations of Union of South Africa . . . . . XVIII : 206
Report by Lord Lugard . . . XVIII : 192-3
Rejected . . . . . XIV : 137
re Treatment of natives in district of Gobabis (from anti-Slavery and Aborigines Protection Society, Nov. 1929)
Discussion. . . XVIII : 140, 141 ; XIX : 16
Observations
of Mandatory Power XVIII : 190, 206 ; XIX : 16
of P.M.C. . . . . XVIII : 153, 206-7
Press extracts *re* . . . . . XVIII : 190, 191
Report of M. Sakenobé XVIII : 153, 191-2
Text of petitions . . . . . XVIII : 189
from Mr. Will Stuart, transmitting petition from Prof. E. H. L. Schwarz *re* exchange of territory
Relevant documents . . . . . XI : 207
Report by M. Merlin . . . XI : 106, 219-20
POLICE zone, extension to Ovamboland XV : 63 ; XX : 65
POLITICAL rights of population of Walvis Bay . . . . . XV : 75
POPULATION XI : 95, 106 ; XIV : 84, 85, 86, 87 ; XV : 74-5 ; XVIII : 149 ; XX : 69-70
POSTAL SERVICE . . . . . XIV : 88
PRISONS and prisoners XI : 97, 98, 103 ; XIV : 96
PUBLIC works XI : 103 ; XIV : 103 ; XV : 67 ; XX : 54
RADIO traffic : payment by Union of South Africa for diversion of . . . XV : 68
RAILWAY rates and profits. . . . . XVIII : 146-7
RAILWAYS and harbours, position of XI : 103-4, 106, 169, 176-7, 193-4 *(note)* ; XIV : 70, 71-9, 88, 107, 115, 116, 275 ; XV : 62, 67, 68-9, 76-7, 294 ; XVIII : 12, 129, 130, 204
REHOBOTHS
Constitutional rights, *see above* Petitions, from Rehoboth community, Report by Sir F. Lugard *and below* Origin of and reasons for discontent
Credits for prohibition . . . . . XIV : 98, 101
Criticism by P.M.C. *re* treatment by Mandatory Power : statement of accredited representative XIV : 60-2, 99-100
Education and attitude towards question . . . . . XIV : 100, 109 ; XVIII : 133 ; XX : 55
Expropriation, alleged, *see below* Grievances
Goods of : alleged destruction during disturbances of 1925, *see below* Grievances
Grievances mentioned in petitions XIV : 100-1, 244 ; XV : 241, 298 ; XVIII : 132, 133, 193
Judicial Commission to enquire into constitutional rights . . . . . XI : 217 ; XIV : 64, 65 ; XX : 61
Land of, alleged purchase by Europeans, *see above* Grievances
Origin of and reasons for discontent : statement by accredited representative . . . . . XIV : 60-1, 99-100

South West Africa *(continued)*
REHOBOTHS *(continued)*
Petitions from
Former petitions, allusions to . . XIV : 99
See also above Petitions from, etc.
Petitions *re, see above* Petitions, on Behalf of, etc.
Report of Mr. Justice Villiers
Adopted by Union of South Africa and consecutive action . . . XVIII : 133
Comments by Mr Drew in petition of 1928, allusion to . . . . . XV : 241
Communication by Mandatory Power, question of XI : 94, 217, 218 ; XII : 55, 195, 205 ; XIV : 98, 243-4
Statement by accredited representative . . . . . XIV : 63-6, 100
Report by Lord Lugard. . . XIV : 212, 243-4
Request for personal hearing forwarded to Secretary-General . . XV : 64
Rights *re* shooting game . . . . XVIII : 133
Situation in Rehoboth community and attitude towards administration
in 1928 . . . . . XV : 63-4
in 1929 . . . . . XVIII : 132-3
Taxation . . . . . XX : 61
RELATIONS of Mandatory Power with P.M.C. *see* Union of South Africa, Relations, etc.
RELATIONS between Union of South Africa and territory, *see below* Sovereignty, etc.
RELIGION XI : 101 ; XIV : 84, 107, 275 ; XV : 72
REPARATIONS in relation to expropriations XIV : 112, 259, 261 ; XVIII : 157, 196-7
ROADS . . . . . XI : 98
SLAVERY and slave trade, *see above* Petitions, *re* Treatment of natives in district of Gobabis
"SOVEREIGNTY", question of XI : 10, 87, 88, 90-3, 169, 175, 176, 176-7, 204-5 ; XII : 11 ; XIII : 11 ; XV : 77, 294, 298 ; XVI : 12, 13 ; XVIII : 12, 129, 155
See also below Territory, incorporation, etc.
TERRITORY : incorporation in territory of Union of South Africa : reported statement by Mr. Tielman Roos XIV : 66-7, 99, 116
UNEMPLOYMENT in . . . . . XIV : 94, 107
VANADIUM. . . . . XVIII : 145
See also above Mines, Health *and* Labour
WALVIS BAY . . . . XIV : 71 ; XV : 67, 75, 77
WATER-SUPPLY . . . . . XI : 94, 97, 98 ; XIV : 79, 85, 90, 102, 103 ; XVIII : 130, 133, 137, 143, 144, 145, 147 ; XX : 54, 56, 56-7

Statistics
re EDUCATION in B and C mandated territories . . . . . XII : 182, 186
FINANCIAL, *see* Financial administration, etc., Financial statistics, etc.
GENERAL statistical tables : preparation. XI : 12 ; XII : 13, 126, 144, 156, 198-9 ; XIII : 12 ; XIV : 271 ; XV : 13 ; XVIII : 157 ; XX : 14
IMPORTS and exports, *see* Iraq, Economic situation
INFORMATION published in 1928, revision, *see above* General statistical tables, etc.

Stevenson, E.
PETITIONS from, *see under*, Samoa, Western, Petitions

Supplies, Purchase of
See Purchase, etc.

NATIONAL LIBRARY OF SCOTLAND

Syria and Lebanon
ACCREDITED representatives' statements XVIII : 102-3, 120-5 ; XX : 162
ADMINISTRATION
Conference of Common Interests XX : 33, 39, 231-2
Criticism, *see below under various petitions*
Elections in Syria and electoral system . . . . . XIII : 158, 162
Expenditure *re* . . . . . XV : 193
High Commissariat : maintenance . XI : 159
Information *re*, by means of Press Bulletin. . . . . XV : 12
Intelligence Service
Collecting of taxes : help of intelligence service officers . . . . XI : 144-5
Reorganisation . . . . . XX : 38-9
Staff and work . . . . . XIII : 165-6 ; XVIII : 105-7, 107 ; XX : 39
Judicial, *see below* Judicial administration
Local administrative councils : creation . . . . . XVIII : 109
Nationalists' attitude towards, *see below* Mandate : attitude of, etc.
Powers of Mandatory and of Local Assemblies . . . . . XI : 144
Replies to questions put at 16th session of P.M.C.. . . . . XIII : 184
Secret service, position . . . . . XX : 39
Staff
Attached to High Commissioner in Beirut . . . . . XI : 161
Distribution of League documents to . . . . . XIII : 165
Languages used by . . . . . XIII : 176
AGRICULTURE
Bank, agricultural, of Syria XIII : 170 ; XV : 186 ; XVIII : 113, 201 ; XX : 43
Cereals, supply for country XI : 152 ;XVIII : 112
Condition of peasants XIII : 159, 162 ;XX : 49-50
Cotton crops XI : 151, 152 ; XIII : 160 ; XV : 143, 186
Credits . . XIII : 170, 181, 182 ; XV : 186 ; XVIII : 113, 201 ; XX : 43, 232
Drought in relation to XIII : 159, 160, 181 ; XV : 185-6
Experts and engineers, training of . XV : 196
Exploitation of large properties . XX : 49-50
Fellah, position of and standard of living . . . . . XX : 32
Irrigation question . . XIII : 159, 160, 181
Marketing of products, difficulty due to economic crisis, 1930 . . . . XX : 42
Settlements, Armenian XIII : 159, 164-5 ; XV : 197 ; XVIII : 107 ; XX : 32
Silk . . . . . XI : 151 ; XIII : 170
Situation in 1929, 1930 XVIII : 111-12 ; XX : 32
Wheat : yield of 1926-1928 XI : 152 ; XV : 185 ; XX : 42
ALAOUITE State
Agricultural bank . . . . . XVIII : 113
Education . . . . . XVIII : 118
Elections in . . . . . XVIII : 104-5
Hôtels in . . . . . XV : 185
Labour levies in . . . . . XVIII : 118
Property of Wakfs : administration XVIII : 154, 188
Status and nationality of inhabitants XVIII : 122, 123, 127, 128 ; XX : 38
ALEPPO, water-supply of . . . . . XVIII : 187
ALEXANDRETTE, Sanjak of XVIII : 107, 123, 128, 154, 188 ; XX : 44, 162-3
ANNUAL REPORTS
1926
Date of receipt . . . . . XI : 13
Examination . . . . . XI : 140-9, 150-63
Observations of P.M.C. . . . XI : 183-4, 201
Reply of Mandatory Power XIII : 15, 184, 226

Syria and Lebanon *(continued)*
ANNUAL REPORTS *(continued)*
1927
Date of receipt . . . . . XIII : 13
Examination . . . . . XIII : 157-85
Observations of P.M.C. XIII : 197-8, 226-7
Statement by accredited representative . . . . . XIII : 157-85
1928
Date of receipt . . . . . XV : 13
Examination . . . XV : 174-9, 179, 192-8
Form of report . . . . . XV : 171
Observations of P.M.C. . . . . XV : 209, 291
Statement by accredited representative . . . . . XV : 171-3
1929
Date of receipt . . . . . XVIII : 13
Examination . . . . . XVIII : 102-20
Form of . . . . . XVIII : 102, 116
Observations of P.M.C. . . XVIII : 158, 201
Statement by accredited representative . . . . . XVIII : 102
1930
Date of receipt . . . . . XX : 13
Examination . . . . . XX : 32-52
Observations of P.M.C . . . XX : 175, 231-2
Statement of accredited representative . . . . . XX : 32-3, 162-8
Form of replies to observations of P.M.C. . . . . XIII : 226 ; XV : 173
ANTIQUITIES and archaeological investigations . . . . . XVIII : 115 ; XX : 48
ARMENIANS, *see below* Refugees
ARMIES, *see below* Military organisation
ASPHALT deposits, *see below* Concessions
AVIATION, petitions *re* . . . . . XVIII : 120
BEDOUINS, *see below* Nomadic tribes
BEIRUT
Casino at, question of establishment XI : 148 ; XIII : 163-4
Electric services and tramways, boycott of . . . . . XX : 33
Port, concession *re* improvement and traffic . . . . . XVIII : 110, 113
CIRCASSIAN national home, question of creation . . . . . XI : 163, 164
CLIMATIC conditions and irrigation XIII : 159, 160
COASTING trade . . . . XIII : 227 ; XVIII : 113
COMMUNICATIONS, etc. . . XIII : 159, 178, 182-3 ; XV : 187-8, 190 ; XVIII : 102, 116, 117-18, 154
CONCESSIONS . . . . . XIII : 174-5, 227
See also below Economic situation, Concessions
CONSTITUENT Assembly
Congratulations of Iraq Parliament on inauguration of first Assembly XVI : 35
CONSTITUTION
Situation . . XI : 161, 197, 198 ; XIII : 183 ; XIV : 12 ; XV : 173 ; XVIII : 122, 124, 125, 128 ; XX : 32, 34, 35, 39-40
See also below Organic Law
CONVENTIONS, int., *see below* Treaties, etc.
CUSTOMS
British policy . . . . . XIV : 21
Regime and administration XI : 150, 157-9 ; XIII : 56, 168-9, 170, 172-3, 173-4, 224, 227 ; XV : 185, 187, 192 ; XVIII : 110-11
Tariffs, *see above* Regime, etc.
Transit trade, repayment of duties XVIII : 110, 111
Yield and allocation of revenue XV : 186, 187, 190, 193
See also below under Treaties
DAMASCUS
Electric services and tramways, boycott of . . . . . XX : 33
Fines . . . . . XI : 158, 160
DEMOGRAPHIC statistics, *see below* Population
DENDASHI tribe, police operations against XX : 41
DEPORTATION of ministers, alleged XI : 163, 197

Syria and Lebanon *(continued)*
DISSIDENTS living outside territory and origin of their resources . . . . . XX : 47-8
DJEBEL DRUSE
Agreement concluded with Druses in 1921 . . . . . XI : 162
Agricultural bank . . . . . XVIII : 113
Arms, confiscation in, *see below* Petitions, from Emir Chekib Arslan, Nov. 5, 1928
Education . . . . . XVIII : 118
Revolt
Causes . . . . . XI : 162 ; XVII : 36
End of . . . . . XI : 201 ; XVIII : 121
Losses . . . . . XI : 156
State lands in . . . . . XX : 44
Status and legislative activities XVIII : 121, 122, 123, 127, 128 ; XX : 38, 162-3
Situation in . . . . . XI : 124, 141
See also below Frontiers, between Syria and Transjordan
DOCUMENTS, concerning, received by Secretariat . . . . . XI : 189 ; XIII : 204-5 ; XV : 228-9 ; XVIII : 13, 162 ; XX : 192
DRUGS
Production . . . . . XV : 194-5, 291 ; XVIII : 118, 201 ; XX : 45
Traffic with Egypt through Palestine . . . . . XIII : 61-2, 178-9, 227 ; XV : 96, 195, 291 ; XVIII : 118
ECONOMIC EQUALITY
Application of principle . . . XI : 148, 149 ; XIII : 169, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 227
Article 11 of Mandate XII : 68 ; XIII : 168 ; XIV : 238 ; XVI : 193
Purchase of supplies : conditions of XII : 166 ; XV : 14 ; XVI : 150, 151, 196, 197
Trade with overseas countries in relation to . . . . . XV : 185, 187
See also above and below Customs, Regime *and* Treatment, etc.
ECONOMIC SITUATION and development
Alaouites State, construction of hotels in . . . . . XV : 185
Chambers of commerce, question of XV : 184
Commercial treaties . . . . . XV : 184
See also below Treaties, *re* Customs
Concessions to foreign companies, question of . . . . . XX : 33
Conventions, Special Int.
Application in relation to question of most-favoured-nation-clause XI : 149
See also below Treaties, Conventions, Int.
Delegations from various States to deal with questions of common economic matters . . . . . XV : 173
Foreign trade and trade balance XIII : 170-171
Imports and exports XI : 150 ; XIII : 170, 171 XIV : 239 ; XV : 187 ; XVIII : 112-13,116 XX : 43-4
Increase of production and improvement of situation XIII : 181 ; XV : 175
Industry
Children employed in. . . . . XVIII : 118 XX : 50, 232
Crafts and artisan industries XVIII : 112, 116, 117 ; XX : 42
Development . . . . . XVIII : 112, 117
Maritime traffic, *see above* Coasting trade
Policy of Mandatory Power . . . . XIII : 163
Protectionist measures adopted by Palestine in connection with goods of Syrian origin . . . . . XX : 44
Relations between Syria and Lebanon . . . . . XVIII : 128
Request for information giving comprehensive view . XIII : 226 ; XX : 43-4

Syria and Lebanon *(continued)*
ECONOMIC SITUATION *(continued)*
Situation in 1928, 1929 and 1930 XV : 173, 175 ; XVIII : 102, 111-12 XX : 32, 33, 42
Stocks, disposal of. . . . . XVIII : 111
Tourist traffic . . . . . XI : 151
EDUCATION
Agricultural . . . . . XV : 196 ; XVIII : 119
Building of schools, *see below* Increase, etc.
Credits for Lebanon ; increase requested. . . . . XIII : 180 ; XVIII : 118
Elementary . . . . . XV : 196
Expenditure *re* . . . XI : 155 ; XV : 97, 180 XVIII : 110, 118, 119 ; XX : 51
French university . . . . . XI : 155
of Girls in relation to age of marriage XX : 51
Higher, at Damascus and Beirut, question of subsequent careers . XV : 196
Increase in number of schools and attendance statistics XI : 153, 155 ; XIII : 159 XV : 194, 196 ; XVIII : 118, 119 ; XX : 51
Inspection . . . . . XI : 154 ; XIII : 180
Koranic schools : upkeep . . . . . XVIII : 110
Language . . . . . XVIII : 119
Level of education. . . . . XVIII : 118, 119
of Orphans . . . . . XVIII : 119
Private . . . . . XI : 165 ; XIII : 180 XVIII : 119 ; XX : 51
Residential schools. . . . . XIII : 180
Scholarship, Wakf . . . . . XVIII : 109
Secondary schools . . . . . XVIII : 118
System, improvement of . . . . XV : 195, 196
Teaching staff . . . . XI : 154 ; XIII : 159, 180 XV : 195-6, 196 ; XVIII : 119
Technical . . . . . XI : 154 ; XVIII : 119
University . . . . . XIII : 180 XV : 196 ; XVIII : 109, 119
ELECTORAL system and elections
in Alaouite State . . . . . XVIII : 104-5
Preparation of elections . . . XIII : 198, 226 XIV : 245 ; XVIII : 103
Result of elections in Syria . . . . XIII : 158 XIV : 246
Working of system . . . . . XIII : 158, 162 XV : 175, 176
EMIGRATION and immigration
Armenian immigrants . . . . . XI : 153 XVIII : 107, 108 ; XX : 32
Drawbacks of and advantages derived from emigration . . XVIII : 112, 113
Emigration to South America admittance . . XV : 180, 189, 291 ; XVIII : 112
Health questions in relation to . . XIII : 180 XX : 39
Kurdish immigration. . . XIII : 183 ; XX : 39
Returned emigrants . . . . . XI : 153 XV : 189 ; XVIII : 112
Statistics . . . . . XI : 153
EX-ENEMY property . . XII : 178, 180 ; XIII : 181
EXPROPRIATION of property of Wakfs XVIII : 109, 154, 188
FINANCIAL administration
Balance of accounts . . . . . XI : 151
Banks
Agricultural Bank of Syria . . . XIII : 170 XV : 186 ; XVIII : 113, 201 ; XX : 43
Bank of Syria and Lebanon, amendments to statutes and activities . . . . XIII : 181-2 ; XVIII : 187
Mortgage bank . . . . . XX : 43, 232
Budget
Allocation of receipts and expenditure . . . . . XI : 157-60 XV : 192-3 ; XVIII : 115-16 ; XX : 48
Statement *re* accounts for each of autonomous territories, request for . . . . . XV : 192, 193
Surpluses : allocation XI : 157 ; XIII : 160, 182
System . . . . . XI : 156
Total and reserves . . . . . XI : 159, 160

Syria and Lebanon *(continued)*

FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION *(continued)*
Currency XI : 156-7, 157, 158, 160 ; XV : 188; XVIII : 112, 116, 187
Fines . . . XI : 158, 160 ; XV : 183 ; XX : 49
Funds, common, division between different parts of territory, *see above* Budget, Allocation, etc.
Grants-in-aid . . . . . XI : 159
Loans granted by Bank of Syria . . XIII : 181-2
Ottoman Debt, funds for XI : 158, 159, 160 ; XIII : 160, 166, 182 ; XV : 192, 193 ; XVIII : 116, 187
Reparation of losses caused by revolt, sums for . . . . . XI : 146
Reserves . . . . . XVIII : 110, 116
Revenue and expenditure XI : 155, 156, 158, 159, 160 ; XIII : 160, 164, 182 ; XV : 97, 180, 190, 193 ; XVIII : 110, 113, 116, 118, 119 ; XX : 48, 51
Statement *re* finances, request for XVIII : 116, 201
Subscriptions . . . . . XIII : 168, 182
Surplus fund . . . . . XVIII : 116
See also above Budget, Surpluses, etc.
Taxation . . . . XI : 144-5, 158 ; XIII : 197 ; XV : 173, 192, 194 ; XVIII : 116 ; XX : 48, 49
Tobacco régie . . . . . XV : 193

FINES, collective, employment of
See above Financial administration, Fines

FORCED residence XI : 162 ; XIII : 184 ; XV : 197

FORESTS and afforestation XIII : 160 ; XVIII : 113-14

FREEDOM of movement of population within territory . . . . . XI : 162

FRONTIERS
Conventions with Turkey and Nejd, 1925 . . . . . XI : 152
between Iraq and Syria . . XII : 18, 20, 200 ; XIV : 181, 270 ; XV : 192, 291 ; XVI : 34-5, 204 ; XIX : 77 ; XX : 467, 132
between Palestine and Syria. . . . XIII : 57
Plebiscite for settlement of question proposed . . . . . XIV : 246
between Syria and Trans-Jordan XI : 10, 14, 114, 152 ; XIII : 13, 57, 176 ; XV : 101, 102, 291
between Turkey and Syria. . . . . XI : 152 XIII : 175-6, 226 ; XIV : 181, 270 ; XV : 191-2 ; XVIII : 187 ; XX : 46

GOVERNMENT of Syria, position of XVIII : 125-6 ; XX : 38

HAMA
Electricity concession for . . . . XVIII : 187
Petition from inhabitants, *see below* Petitions, from Inhabitants, etc.

HEALTH
Expenditure *re* . . . XVIII : 119 ; XX : 51
Infant mortality XI : 155, 155-156 ; XIII : 184
Leprosy. . . . . XIII : 180
Malaria, campaign desirable . . . . XI : 155 ; XIII : 159
Private relief institutions . . . . . XX : 51
of Refugees . . . . . XI : 155
Services, activities of . . . XIII : 159, 180, 227
Medical service. . . . . XX : 51
Situation . . . . . XVIII : 119
Smallpox . . . . . XX : 39
Yellow fever. . . . . XIII : 180

HIGH COMMISSARIAT
Budget and maintenance . . . . . XI : 159 ; XIII : 184

HOMS
Electricity concession for . . . . XVIII : 187
Incidents at
Indemnities paid by city . . . . XX : 49
See also below Petitions, from Ihsan el Djabri, July 8, 1929 *and re* Incidents, etc.

Syria and Lebanon *(continued)*

IMMIGRATION and emigration, *see above* Emigration

INDUSTRY, *see above* Economic situation and development

JEWS
Right of representation in Constituent Assembly . . . . . XV : 181

JUDICIAL administration
Fines, system of . . . . XV : 183 ; XX : 49
See also below Petitions, *re* Incidents at Homs
Personnel of Courts . . . . . XX : 40-1
Provisions of Organic Law. . . . XVIII : 127
System and working of XI : 146-7 ; XIII : 167-8 ; XV : 182-3, 197, 216, 217, 218 ; XVIII : 105, 108-9, 201 ; XX : 41

KURDS in . . . . . XIII : 183 ; XX : 32, 39

LABOUR and forced labour
Absence of protection. . . . . XI : 154 ; XIII : 176-7, 178, 227 ; XV : 194, 291 ; XVIII : 116, 117
Artisans and craftsmen XVIII : 112, 116, 117 ; XX : 42, 50
Family handicraft and domestic labour . . XI : 154 ; XIII : 178 ; XX : 42, 50
Forced . . . XIII : 177 ; XVIII : 117-18, 154
in Industry, *see above* Economic situation, etc , Industry
Legislation XI : 154 ; XVIII : 117 ; XX : 50, 232
of Prisoners . . . . . XIII : 179
Unemployment . . . XVIII : 116 ; XX : 42
Wages . . . . . XVIII : 112, 116, 118
of Women and children . . . . . XI : 154 ; XIII : 176, 178, 227 ; XV : 194 ; XVIII : 116, 118 ; XX : 42, 50

LAND SURVEY . . . . . XIII : 159, 181 ; XVIII : 102, 116, 118 ; XX : 49

LAND TENURE system . . XI : 162 ; XIII : 159-60 ; XVIII : 107, 116 ; XX : 43, 44-5, 48-9, 49-50, 232

LANGUAGES XIII : 176 ; XVIII : 105, 106-7, 119

LATAKIA . . . . . XX : 33, 162-3

LEBANON
For various questions concerning both Syria and Lebanon, see above and below the questions concerned
Administration
Municipal councils, dissolution and substitution of Committees for . . . . . XI : 145 ; XVIII : 104
Powers of Mandatory and of Local Assemblies. . . . . XI : 144
Relations with Mandatory authorities. . . . . XIII : 158-9
Representative Council, powers. . XI : 144
Constitution
Application in relation to mandate provisions. . . . . XI : 143, 144 XVIII : 105, 127, 124 ; XX : 33
Revision . . . . . XIII : 158
Delegate of Lebanon Govt., alleged: presence . . . . . XIII : 166
Economic development, etc., *see above* Economic situation, etc.
Educational system . . . . . XX : 51
See also above Education
Financial administration, *see above* Financial administration
Government. . . . . XVIII : 105
Mines. . . . . XIII : 159
Officials. . . . . XVIII : 105
Treaty with France, proposed . . . XX : 163
See also below Mandate system, Termination, etc.
Wakfs in . . . . . XX : 41

LEGISLATION
XI : 13, 144, 145, 146, 147, 154, 160, 161, 162 ; XIII : 165, 167, 168, 176, 177, 227 ; XIV : 245 ; XV : 172, 173, 174-5, 181, 182, 183, 194 ; XVIII : 114, 117, 126, 127, 128 ; XX : 38, 43, 50, 51

LIQUOR TRAFFIC . . . . . XVIII : 118

Syria and Lebanon *(continued)*

MAISON de la chimie, contribution to, *see above* Financial administration, Subscriptions
MANDATE : attitude of Syrian nationalists towards . . . . XIII : 160-1, 161-2, 183-4 ; XV : 172, 175, 178 ; XVIII : 102, 103, 104, 120-1, 126-7, 128
MANDATE in Iraq : impending cessation, effect on Syria . . . . . XVIII : 125-6 ; XX : 32, 34, 35, 36-7, 37, 38
MANDATE SYSTEM
As applied. . . . XV : 12 ; XX : 34, 35, 36
See also below Organic law, Policy, etc.,
Termination of mandate, future, and general questions in relation to . XX : 32-8, 153, 162-3, 178, 199, 200-1, 205, 207, 231
See also below Treaties, of Alliance, etc.
MANDATORY Power : offer, alleged, of crown of Syria to brother of Emir Feisal. . . . . XX : 48
MARRONITES, relations with Mandatory Power . . . . . XI : 161
MECCA, transport of pilgrims to . . . XV : 190
MILITARY organisation
Destruction of village by troops XI : 162, 197
Djebel Druse : situation in. . . . . XI : 141
French troops
Composition and number XIII : 166-7 ; XV : 182 ; XX : 40
Withdrawal, request for . . . . XI : 195
See also below Native and European
Martial law . . . XI : 146 ; XIII : 164, 184
See also below Petitions, *re* Incidents at Homs from Executive Committee, etc.
Native and European forces XI : 147, 156 ; XV : 182, 193 ; XX : 40
See also above French troops
Requisition . . . . . XI : 145 ; XIII : 184
System . . . . . XV : 182 ; XX : 40
Training in schools . . . . . XI : 156
MINES . . . . . XIII : 159
See also above Concessions
MINORITIES, status of, and prospects after termination of mandate . . XIII : 198 ; XV : 180 ; XX : 32, 34, 35, 36, 41, 173, 207, 208
"MONCHAA" lands, partitioning, *see above* Land tenure
MOSQUE in Paris, contribution of Syria to XIII : 168, 182
NATIONALITY and status
Alaouites and Jebel Druse. . XVIII : 127, 128
of Syrian and Lebanese emigrants XI : 145-6 ; XIV : 137-8 ; XV : 180-1 ; XVIII : 115
Turkish optants, *see below* Petitions, from Lebanese Committee, etc.
NOMADIC tribes
Question of disarming . . . . . XVIII : 108
Semi-nomadic tribes . . . . . XX : 45
Supervision and settlement of XX : 45, 45-6
ORGANIC law
Conference of Common Interests, *see above under* Administration
Council decisions . . . XIV : 12 ; XVI : 12
Demand for . . . . . XI : 164
Examination. . . . . XVIII : 102, 125-8
Policy of Mandatory Power *re* preparation. . . . . XI : 161, 197, 198, 201 ; XIII : 162, 162-3, 197-8, 226,; XIV : 12 ; XV : 172, 172-3, 175-9, 179-80, 291 ; XVI : 12 ; XVIII : 122, 126 ; XX : 37, 231
Postponement of enactment by French Govt. XI : 11, 141-3 ; XIII : 183
Promulgation and application XVIII : 102, 123, 128, 201 ; XX : 32, 35, 40, 215, 231
Statement by M. Ponsot *re* mechanism . . . . . XVIII : 120-5, 201

Syria and Lebanon *(continued)*

ORGANISATION of territory in connection with the various states forming part of it . . . . . XVIII : 121-8
PETITIONS
re Aviation, *see above* Aviation
Considered during 11th session
List of . . . . . XI : 206
Rejected . . . . . XI : 16
Report by M. Freire d'Andrade
Conclusions . . . . . XI : 206, 214
Discussion . . . . . XI : 163-6
Text . . . . . XI : 194-8
Council resolutions *re* petitions examined during various sessions, allusions to
10th . . . . . XI : 10
11th . . . . . XII : 11
13th . . . . . XIV : 13
14th . . . . . XV : 11
16th . . . . . XVIII : 11
18th . . . . . XIX : 12
from Emir Chekib Arslan (and L. Riad El Soulh) March 8, June 8, 1928 *re* policy of Mandatory Power
Observations of Mandatory Power XIV : 245-6
Observations of P.M.C. . . . . XIV : 276-7
Report by M. Sakenobe approved by P.M.C.. . . . . XIV : 212, 245-6
from Emir Chekib Arslan
June 4, 1928, Letter
Discussion . . . . . XIII : 89
Observations of P.M.C. . XIII : 185, 231
Nov, 5, 1928 *re* Hedjaz Railway and incident in Djebel Druse
Discussion . . . . . XV : 213, 214, 215
Observations
of Mandatory Power . . . . XV : 296
of P.M.C. . . . . XV : 296
Procedure *re* and transmission to France and Great Britain XIV : 208
Report by Dr. Kastl XV : 213, 214, 279-81
Text of petition from inhabitants of Kerak, Nov. 24, 1928 *re* question . . . . . XV : 263
Observations of British Govt. XV : 267-8
from Emir Chekib Arslan and M. Ishan el Djabri
Nov. 6, 1929 (sections 8 and 10)
Discussion . . . . . XVIII : 117-18
Observations
of Mandatory Powers XVIII : 117, 205
of P.M.C. . . . . XVIII : 154, 205
Report by Count de Penha Garcia . . . . . XVIII : 154, 188
June 18, 1930 : rejected. . . . . XX : 215
from Ihsan el Djabri
Nov. 6, 1929, *see above* from Emir Chekib Arslan, etc.
July 8, 1929
Observations
of Mandatory Power . . . XVIII : 205
of P.M.C. . . . . XVIII : 154, 205
Report by Count de Penha Garcia . . . . . XVIII : 185-7
June 28, 1930 : rejected. . . . . XX : 215
re Incidents at Homs
from Executive Committee of Syro-Palestinian Congress, April 19, May 20, 1929
Discussion . . . . . XV : 197-8, 217-18
Observations
of Mandatory Power . . . . XV : 285-6
of P.M.C. . . . . XV : 218, 296
Rapporteur . . . . . XV : 111
Report by Count de Penha Garcia . . . . . XV : 217-19, 286
Text of petition . . . . . XV : 282-4

Syria and Lebanon *(continued)*
PETITIONS *(continued)*
re Incidents at Homs *(continued)*
from Inhabitants of Damascus and Cairo, April 3, 1929
Discussion . . . . . XV : 197-8
Observations
of Mandatory Power . . . . XV : 285-6
of P.M.C. . . . . XV : 296
Rapporteur . . . . . XV : 111
Report by Count de Penha Garcia . . . . . XV : 217-19, 287
Text of petition . . . . . XV : 285
Rejected petitions . . . . . XV : 287-8
from Inhabitants of Aleppo and Damascus, June 9 and 16, 1930
Appointment of rapporteur . . . XX : 14
Observations of P.M.C. . . . . XX : 235
Report by M. Sakenobe. . . XX : 187, 224-5
from Inhabitants of Hama, Oct. 20, 1928 *re* ceremony in memory of Dr Combaz
Observations of P.M.C.. . . XV : 215, 296
Report of Count de Penha Garcia XV : 215-16, 281
from certain Inhabitants of Kerak (Trans-Jordan), Nov. 24, 1918
Question of Hedjaz railway, *see above* from Emir Chekib Arslan, Nov. 5, 1928
Discussion *and* Report *and* Text
from Lebanese Committee *re* Turkish optants in Syria
Discussion . . . . . XIII : 184-5
Observations
of Mandatory Power . . . . . XIII : 222
of P.M.C... . . . . XIII : 185, 231
Procedure *re*. . . . . XIII : 185, 215
Report by M. L. Palacios XIII : 195, 217-18
Text of petition . . . . . XIII : 221-2
from M. Ahmed Moukhtar-el-Kabbani, May 7, 1929 (Aug. 12, 1929) *re* pensions paid by Lebanese Govt.
Appointment of rapporteur . . . XX : 14
Observations of P.M.C. . . . . XX : 235
Report by M. Sakenobe. . . XX : 187, 225
Transmission to P.M.C. : procedure . . . . . XVIII : 104
from Mrs Evelyn Evans *re* Syrian Ottoman Railway Co., Dec. 12, 1930
Discussion . . . . . XX : 95
Observations of P.M.C. . . . . XX : 235
Report by M. Ruppel. . . XX : 161, 226-7
from M. Louis Usuf Ghaleb
Observations of P.M.C.. . XIII : 185, 231
Procedure *re* submission . . . XIII : 216
Report by M. van Rees . . . XIII : 198, 218
from M. Riad El Soulh, *see above* from Emir Chekib Arslan, March 8, 1928
from M. Sonheil el Attar, of Damascus, Aug. 14, 1928
Observations of P.M.C. . . . . XV : 296
Report by Count de Penha Garcia XV : 216-17, 281-2
from New Syrian Party, Detroit : telegram Feb. 17, 1929, *see below* Rejected
concerning Syria and Trans-Jordan *see above* from Emir Chelab Arslan, Nov. 6, 1929, etc.
Procedure *re*. . . . . XIII : 185, 215-16
Questions raised in XI : 161-2, 163 ; XVI : 80
Receivability as a petition of communication from Ihsan el Djabri, July 8, 1929. . . . . XV : 198

Syria and Lebanon *(continued)*
PETITIONS *(continued)*
Received in 1926 : consideration postponed to 1927
List . . . . . XI : 206
Rejected . . . . . XI : 16
Report by M. Freire d'Andrade XI : 194-6
Rejected : statements and reports by Chairman and report by M. Freire d'Andrade XI : 16, 194-5 ; XII : 56 ; XIV : 137-8 ; XV : 287-8 ; XVI : 80 ; XVIII : 175 ; XIX : 164 ; XX : 215
from Soleiman Waked, Bhamdoum (Syria)
Discussion . . . . . XV : 197
Transmission to P.M.C. : procedure XI : 163, 165 ; XII : 62
PIPE line, construction of, *see under* Iraq, Petroleum, Turkish Petroleum Co., Conventions, etc.
POLICE . . . . . XIII : 167 ; XX : 41
POLICY of Mandatory Power since appointment of M. de Jouvenel as High Commissioner
Petitions *re*, *see above* Petitions, Received in 1926, etc.
POLITICAL parties . . . . . XVIII : 103, 104, 126
Syrian delegation. . . . . XVIII : 103-4
See also above Dissidents, etc.
POLITICAL unrest, effects on foreign undertakings . . . . . XIII : 160
POPULATION. . . . . XV : 196 ; XVIII : 119-20, 123, 201 ; XX : 32, 51-2
POSTAL services
Packets : circulation . . . . . XIII : 171
Tariffs . . . . . XIII : 171-2
PRESS
Bulletin. . . . . XV : 12
Liberty of. . . . . XI : 160-1 ; XVIII : 107
PRISON system. . . . . XIII : 179 ; XV : 182
PROPERTY claims in Turkey of inhabitants of Syria and the Lebanon XVIII : 114-15 ; XX : 46
PUBLIC assistance . . . . . XIII : 159
PUBLIC WORKS XIII : 159, 172, 178, 179, 181, 227 ; XV : 184, 187 ; XVIII : 108, 110, 117-18, 154
See also below Roads
RAILWAYS
Development . . . XV : 187 ; XVIII : 117
Hedjaz XI : 122, 147-8 ; XIII : 63, 182-3 ; XIV : 208 ; XV : 189-90, 190, 213, 214, 215, 263, 267-8, 279-81, 296 ; XVIII : 154, 187, 188
Syrian-Ottoman, *see above* Petitions, from Mrs. Evelyn Evans, etc.
REFUGEES in, Armenian, etc.
Activities and condition of XI : 146, 153, 155 ; XII : 13 ; XIII : 159, 164-5 ; XV : 181, 196-7 ; XVIII : 107-8 ; XX : 32, 39
Property claims in Turkey XVIII : 114-15 ; XX : 46
Work of Miss Jeppe . . . . . XII : 13
RELATIONS with
Iraq : case of Dr. Shahbander. . . XII : 30
Mandatory Power, *see above* Mandate : attitude, etc.
States Members of League, and with contiguous States, *see above* Economic situation, etc.; Protectionist measures, etc.
RELIGION
Patriarchates, property of XVIII : 109; XX : 41-2
Religious communities in XVIII : 109, 110; XX : 41
See also below Wakfs
REVOLT
Amnesty for persons engaged in . . XIV : 246
Expenditure *re* suppression . . . . XV : 190-1
Losses . . . . . XV : 191
Procedure followed by Council *re* discussion . . . . . XVI : 108-9
Situation in 1927. . . . . XI : 141, 142, 156
See also above Djebel Druse

Syria and Lebanon *(continued)*
ROAD construction . . . . . XIII : 159, 178, 179 ; XVIII : 102, 116, 117-18, 154
SHIPS and shipping, coasting trade XIII : 175, 227
SITUATION in 1926-1929 XI : 140, 194-6, 197, 198 ; XIII : 157-62, 183 ; XV : 171-2, 173, 175 ; XVIII : 102, 103, 121
SOVEREIGNTY, *see above* Mandate : attitude of Syrian nationalists towards
STANDARD of living . . . . . XV : 193
STATISTICAL tables : absence XII : 13, 126, 199 ; XV : 13, 191
SYRIAN and Lebanese residing in Egypt
Situation . . . . . XI : 145-6 ; XVIII : 115
THRONE of
Alleged offer of crown of Syria to brother of Emir Feisal . . . . . XX : 48
TREATIES
Commercial treaty with Egypt. . . XV : 184
Convention *re* transit of mineral oils through Palestine and through Syrian and Lebanese territories, *see under* Iraq, Petroleum, Turkish Petroleum Co., Conventions, etc.
Conventions, int. : application XVI : 15 ; XVIII : 15 ; XX : 199, 211
re Customs
with Nejd. . . . . XVIII : 111 ; XX : 47
with Palestine . . . . . XVII : 104
with Turkey. . . . XVIII : 110 ; XX : 47
with Djebel Druse, *see above* Djebel Druse, Agreement
re Frontiers, *see above* Frontiers, Conventions
with Lebanon, proposed . . . . . XX : 163
See also Mandate system, Termination of Mandate, etc.
Treaty of alliance to replace mandate régime . . . . XI : 143, 161, 195, 197, 198 ; XIII : 160, 161, 162, 184 ; XIV : 245 ; XV : 173 ; XVIII : 124, 125-6 ; XX : 33-4, 35, 35-6, 37, 38, 162-3, 231
TREATMENT of Syrian and Lebanese traders in Liberia : protest of French Govt.. . . . . XIII : 169, 224-5 ; XIV : 12, 158, 159, 160, 161, 236, 237 ; XV : 180 ; XVIII : 161
WAKFS, administration of XI : 147 ; XIII : 168 ; XV : 183-4 ; XVIII : 109-10 ; XX : 41

Syria and Palestine : Petitions
PETITIONS rejected . . . . . XVIII : 175

Syria and Trans-Jordan : Petitions
FROM THE EMIR Chekib Arslan and M. Ihsan el Djabri, Nov. 6, 1929
Discussion . . . . . XVIII : 154
Observations of
French Government . . . . . XVIII : 205
P.M.C. . . . . XVIII : 154, 205
Report of Count de Penha Garcia XVIII : 188

T

Tanganyika Territory
ADMINISTRATION
Administrative, customs and fiscal union with Kenya and Uganda
Arguments in favour of XIII : 147 ; XV : 110
Article 10 of mandate in connection with . . . . . XIX : 148, 149, 150
Commission *re :* visit to East Africa . . . . . XIII : 144 ; XV : 109
Council discussion *re* . . . XVI : 12-13, 13 ; XIX : 12-13, 16, 17

Tanganyika Territory *(continued)*
ADMINISTRATION *(continued)*
Administrative, customs and fiscal union with Kenya and Uganda *(continued)*
Discussion. . XVIII : 11, 21, 22, 26-7, 28-9 ; XIX : 13, 16-17, 147-50 ; XX : 70
Effects, possible, as regards natives XVIII : 22, 28-9
Joint Parliamentary Commission, British, forthcoming observations . . . . . XVIII : 21, 27, 201 ; XIX : 13, 16, 17, 145. 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 206 ; XX : 70
Note by Chairman giving history of question . . . . . XIX : 143-5
Policy, future and respective political rights . . . . . XVIII : 28
Postponement of question. . . . XX : 12, 70
Procedure for dealing with question
Discussion *re* . . . . XIX : 16-17, 147-50
Report by M. Palacios
Discussion and adoption . XIX : 147-50
Text . . . . . XIX : 145-7
Proposal of Hilton Young Commission submitted by British Govt.
Observations of P.M.C.
Discussion and adoption XV : 12, 17-18, 103-6, 109-10, 110-11, 167-700, 20-4, 204
Text . . . . . XV : 292
Protest, Oct. 1, 1930 from President of Women's League of German Colonial Society . . . XIX : 63-4
Report by Sir Samuel Wilson
Council decision *re* postponement of examination. . . . XVIII : 11
Observations of P.M.C.
Discussion and adoption XVI : 175, 176, 177
Text . . . . . XVI : 202
Statement by British Govt., prospective . . . . . XVIII : 21
Statement by Mr. Lunn . . . XV : 110
Substance of question, postponement of discussion, *see above* Procedure, etc.
White Paper *re*, question of . . . XVIII : 27 XIX : 62, 146, 147, 148, 149
Central and local, lack of contact between . . . . . XVIII : 20
Conference of East African Governors, statements *re* XI : 69, 77 ; XIII : 144
Conference of Govt. officials . . . XVIII : 20
Criticism by M. R. L. Buell : charges contained in " The native Problem in Africa ", *see below* Petitions, from Int. Bureau for Protection of Native Races, etc.
District officers : duties . . . . . XVIII : 20
Education in, for natives, *see below* Education, Natives, Schools
European
Community : attitude towards policy of administration . . . XV : 115
Residents : attitude towards native policy . . . . . XV : 114
Financial, *see below* Financial administration
General statement by accredited representative (position 1924-1926). . . . . XI : 59-65
German administration, alleged inaccuracies in 1926 report *re* . . . XIII : 143
Indirect system
Respective value of direct and indirect systems . . . . . XVIII : 25
See also below Participation of natives, etc.
Judicial, *see below* Judicial, etc.

Tanganyika Territory *(continued)*
ADMINISTRATION *(continued)*
Legislative Council
Composition and scope of work XVIII : 19, 24, 26
Constitution and powers XI : 67, 68-9, 202 XIII : 142
Governor's participation in work XV : 112
Minutes of 14th Session of Commission, communication to . XV : 13, 111
Native chiefs, question of representation on . . . . . XVIII : 19, 26
Statement made by Governor in 1926 *re* status of Tanganyika, allusion to . . . . . XI : 65
Letter, Jan. 23, 1928 from Arusha Coffee Planters Association, commenting on statements of Governor of Tanganyika (1927)
Action taken by P.M.C.. . . . XIV : 138-9
Local and provincial : expenditure *re* and receipts . . . . . XVIII : 30
Observations of P.M.C.. . . . . XVIII : 201 XIX : 147, 148, 149, 150, 206
Participation of natives in XI : 60, 61, 62-3, 69-70, 71, 72, 77, 202-3 XIII : 139-40 ; XV : 108, 113-14, 116 XVIII : 18, 19, 42
See also below Natives, Chiefs, Misapprehension, etc.
Problem of, various methods contemplated. . . . . XI : 60-1, 62
Staff . . . . . XV : 109 ; XVIII : 30
AGRICULTURE
Agricultural stations : establishment . . . . . XIII : 140
Cattle
Disease of XIII : 146 ; XV : 119 ; XVIII : 33, 41
Number . . . . . XVIII : 33
Surplus and disposal of XIII : 146 ; XV : 120
Coffee . . . . . XI : 75 ; XIV : 138-9 XV : 108, 119, 123, 242, 244, 245 XVIII : 22, 31, 35
Co-operation of natives and Europeans. . . . . XI : 62, 64-5, 70
Cotton . XI : 75, 79 ; XIII : 145-6, 228 ; XV : 108 XVIII : 17, 32
Crops in relation to transport rates XI : 75, 79
Expenditure *re* . . . XV : 109 ; XVIII : 16
Grains . . . . . XVIII : 16
Ground nuts : crop and export . . XV : 119 XVIII : 16
Lease of land to immigrants and settlers . . . . XI : 65, 72, 83-4 ; XIII : 150 XV : 108, 119, 121, 125 XVIII : 22, 28-9, 202
Maize . . . . . XVIII : 32
Native administration, activities *re* agriculture . . . . . XV : 108
Sisal . XI : 84 ; XV : 108 ; XVIII : 16, 31, 33
Training of natives . . . . . XI : 64
ANNUAL REPORTS
1925
Observations of Mandatory Power, prospective . . . . . XI 202
1926
Date of receipt . . . . . XI 13
Examination . . . . . XI : 58-86
Inaccuracies *re* German administration in . . . . . XIII : 143
Observations of P.M.C.. . . XI : 177, 202-3
Reply of Mandatory Power to observations of P.M.C. XI : 59, 66, 77 XIII : 15
1927
Date of receipt . . . . . XIII : 13
Examination . . . . . XIII : 139-51
Form of . . . . . XIII : 139
Observations of P.M.C.. . . XIII : 193, 228
Statements by accredited representative . . . . . XIII : 139-50

Tanganyika Territory *(continued)*
ANNUAL REPORTS *(continued)*
1928
Date of receipt . . . . . XV : 13
Examination . . . . . XV : 110-11, 111-29
Observations of P.M.C.
Request from Mr. Lunn *re* transmission to Mr. Jardine . XV : 110
Text adopted . . . . . XV : 204, 292
Statement by accredited representative . . . . . XV : 107-10
1929
Date of receipt . . . . . XVIII : 13
Examination . . XVIII : 16-24, 25-36, 37-42
in Private meeting . . . . . XVII : 118
Form of . . . . . XVIII : 16, 20
Observations of P.M.C.. . XVIII : 158, 202
Comments of accredited representative . . . . . XVIII : 207
Statement by accredited representative . . . . . XVIII : 16-19
1930
Postponement of examination. . XX : 13, 70
Form of . . . . . XV : 107
ARABS : professional activities. . . . . XV : 129
ARMS and ammunition . . XV : 121 ; XVIII : 34
ARMY . . . . . XI : 77 ; XIII : 147-8 XV : 110, 120-1, 121, 242, 245 ; XVIII : 34
BUILDING material : importation . . XIII : 143-4
BUKOVA Province, food shortage in, *see below* Famines
"CLOSER UNION" with Kenya and Uganda, *see above* Administration, Administrative, customs and fiscal union, etc.
CONCESSIONS . . . . . XIII : 150 ; XVIII : 33
CONFERENCE of East African Governors, *see above under* Administration
CONVENTIONS, INT. : application to territory . . . . . XV : 115
CUSTOMS POLICY and yield XI : 81, 86 ; XIII : 143-4 XV : 116, 118, 119, 204, 293 ; XVIII : 32
British policy . . . . . XIV : 21
CUSTOMS UNION with Kenya and Uganda, *see above* Administration, Administrative, etc.
DELEGATION of Empire Parliamentary Association : participation of Tanganyika in expenses . . . . . XV : 114
DEMOGRAPHIC statistics, *see below* Population
DIAMONDS . . . . XV : 109, 118-19 ; XVIII : 31
DOCUMENTS concerning received by Secretariat XI : 188 ; XIII : 205-6 ; XV : 230-1 XVIII : 163-4
DROUGHT, *see below* Famines
DRUG addiction . . . . . XV : 127
ECONOMIC EQUALITY
Allegations of German merchants XVI : 152-3
Allegations in press *re* condition attached to establishment of undertakings, refuted . . . . . XVIII : 23
Article 7 of Mandate *re* XII : 68 ; XVI : 193-4
Goods coming from Tanganyika : treatment granted by Poland . . XVI : 15
re Most-favoured-nation clause in commercial treaties . . . . . XI : 80
Purchase of supplies . . . . . XVI : 197
See also below in Relation to use of, etc.
in Relation to proposed administrative union with Kenya, etc.. . XV : 106
in Relation to use of proceeds of East African Loan . . . XII : 64, 65, 67, 167 XIII : 94
ECONOMIC SITUATION and development
Electricity concession . . . . . XVIII : 33
Exhibition of Dar-es-Salaam . . . XVIII : 16
Fisheries . . . . . XVIII : 42
Foreign markets for products of territory, request for table showing. . . . . XVIII : 32, 202

Tanganyika Territory *(continued)*

ECONOMIC SITUATION and development *(continued)*
Imports and exports . . . . . XI : 79, 80
XIII : 140, 142, 146-7 ; XV : 108
XVIII : 16, 17, 31, 32, 202
Industry . . . . . XV : 120 ; XVIII : 16, 32
Ivory sales . . . . . XI : 86
Meat-preserving factory XIII : 146 ; XV : 120
Most-favoured-nation clause granted to territory . . . . . XI : 80
XVIII : 22, 23, 202
Prospect of development in connection with investment of capital
XV : 119-20
Situation in 1926 and 1929 . . . . XI : 60, 67
XVIII : 16, 17
Spending capacity of people and goods bought . . . . . XVIII : 17, 31
Transit trade . . . . XI : 81 ; XV : 108, 119

EDUCATION
Activities of native administration *re* . . . . . XV : 108 ; XVIII : 37
Agricultural, of women. . . . . XV : 126
Central schools, number and subsidies. . . . . XV : 126 ; XVIII : 37, 38
European . . . . . XVIII : 37-8
Expenditure *re* . . . . . XI : 81, 109, 203
XIII : 141, 149 ; XV : 115, 125, 126
XVIII : 16, 30, 37, 38
German schools, grants-in-aid . . XV 126
XVIII : 38
Girls'. . . . . XIII : 141, 149 ; XV : 126
Government schools . . . . . XVIII : 38
See also above European
of Indians XIII : 141 ; XV : 126 ; XVIII : 37
Inspection . . . . . XI : 61
Language question. . . . . XVIII : 38
Level of . . . . . XV : 126
by Missions, *see below* Missions
Native
Conditions in Masailand . . . . XVIII : 19
Credits for : increase XIII : 141 ' XVIII : 16
English education . . . . . XI : 64
Female . . . . . XVIII : 18
Literary . . . . . XI : 81
Native education in relation to agriculture . . . . . XIII : 149
Schools and administrative schools XI : 63
XIII : 140 ; XV : 126
Sons of chiefs, education XI : 68 ; XV : 126
Vocational training . . . . . XVIII : 18
" Prefect " system in schools XI : 63 ; XII : 78
Registration of schools . . . . . XIII : 149
Regulations adopted . . . . XI : 81 ; XIII : 149
Table showing number of schools and pupils, request for . . XV : 126, 209, 292
Tax, non-native . . . . . XVIII : 30, 37, 38
Teaching staff : increase and training. . . XI : 81 ; XIII : 141 ; XVIII : 37, 38
Vocational . . . . . XI : 64, 81

EMIGRATION and immigration. . . XII : 144, 145
XIII : 148, 149 ; XV : 108, 119 ; XVIII : 32

EUROPEANS
Attitude towards administration XV : 114, 115
Education, *see above* Education
Number . . . . . XVIII : 38
Settlements, *see below* Land tenure, etc., by Non-natives

EX-ENEMY property . . . . . XII : 83, 179, 180
XIII : 141, 150 ; XV : 112, 117, 128, 293
XVIII : 27-8

FAMINES . . . . XI : 60 ; XIII : 146 ; XV : 119
XVIII : 16, 19, 20, 202

FINANCIAL administration
Allocation of sums to local and provincial administrations . . . . . XVIII : 30
Budget
Amendments : procedure . . . . XI : 69
Control . . . . . XVIII : 26
Surplus, 1929 . . . . . XV : 108-9
Capital, investment of . . . . . XV : 119-20

Tanganyika Territory *(continued)*

FINANCIAL administration *(continued)*
Currency . . . . . XIII : 145 ; XVIII : 32
See also below Petitions, from Mr. Thawer of Dar-es-Salaam, July 22, 1927
Grants-in-aid . . . . . XI : 86, 192
Loans
granted by Great Britain . . XI : 85, 86, 190
for Public works and railways
XI : 60, 65-6, 67
in Relation to administrative, fiscal, etc., federations . . . . XV : 170
in Relation to public debt. . . . XV : 116
XVIII : 30
Share in East African loan
See above Economic equality, in Relation to, etc.
Native treasuries, administration XI : 70, 85, 86
XV : 113, 114, 116 ; XVIII : 17, 19, 20
Purchase of Central Railway, *see below* Railways, Central
Revenue and expenditure . . XI : 77, 80, 81
XIII : 140, 141, 145, 149, 150
XV : 109, 110, 114, 115, 115-116, 117, 125, 126, 128, 128-9
XVIII : 16, 23, 24, 27-8, 29, 30, 34, 37, 38
Taxation . . . . . XI : 85, 86 ; XIII : 144-5
XV : 109, 115, 116, 121, 123, 124, 203
XVIII : 23-4, 25, 29, 30, 37, 38, 202

FLOODS. . . . . XVIII : 16, 18

FOODSTUFFS for natives . . XI : 83 ; XVIII : 16

FORESTS . . . . . XII : 150 ; XVIII : 35

FRONTIERS
between Kenya and, demarcation of XI : 72
XV : 112
of Masai Province . . . . . XV : 112
between Ruanda-Urundi and Tanganyika Territory
Bugufi frontier . . . . . XIV : 117
Delimitation Commission : expenses and attribution of expenses . . . . . XII : 138, 143, 158-9
between Uganda and Tanganyika, rectification . . . . . XVIII : 27

GAME, preservation of big XI : 82-3 ; XVIII : 20, 29

GOLD output . . . . . XV : 109

GOVERNOR
Participation in work of Legislative Council . . . . . XV : 112
Tribute paid by Mr. Lunn and P. M. C. . . . . XV : 107, 109, 111-12, 129

HEALTH
Child welfare and protection and maternity questions . . . . XIII : 140, 142
XV : 109 ; XVIII : 18, 36, 40
Expenditure *re* . . XI : 109, 203 ; XIII : 140
XV : 115, 128 ; XVIII : 16, 39, 40, 41
of Indians : hospital accommodation for. . . . . XVIII : 22
Kahama district : statistics *re* . . XIII : 141-2
XVIII : 40
of Labourers XV : 109, 121, 128 ; XVIII : 35
Leprosy . . . . XIII : 149, 228 ; XV : 109, 127
Medical and sanitary organisations XI : 62-3, 64 ;
XIII : 140 ; XV : 108, 109, 128
XVIII : 39-40, 41
Private practice of doctors . . XVIII : 39-40
Native dressers and dispensers XI : 82, 203
XIII : 140, 149 ; XV : 109 ; XVIII : 40
Pestilence following war . . . . . XI : 60
Public health and services . . . . XI : 82
XIII : 141, 149 ; XV : 127, 128
XVIII : 40, 42
Statements *re* staff, request for
XIII : 149, 228
Research work . . . . . XI : 203
School for dispensers . . XI : 82 ; XIII : 140
Sleeping-sickness XV : 127, 128 ; XVIII : 40, 41

Tanganyika Territory *(continued)*

HEALTH *(continued)*
Tsetse-fly, ravages caused by and campaign against XI : 71 ; 72, 83 ; XIII : 140 XV : 108, 113 ; XVIII : 36, 41
Tuberculosis . . . . . XV : 109 ; XVIII : 40
Venereal disease . . XIII : 140 ; XV : 109, 127
Yaws . . . . . XVIII : 42

INDIANS
Population . . . . . XI : 75 ; XIII : 38, 140
Professional activities . XV : 129 ; XVIII : 32
Situation of . . . . . XVIII : 22, 33, 202
Use of road between Kilosa and Ifakara . . . . . XIII : 147
See also below Petitions, from Indian Association, etc.

JUDICIAL administration : system and working of . . . XI : 68, 70 ; XIII : 140, 147 XV : 115, 120, 121-2, 242, 245 XVIII : 17, 24, 33, 36, 202, 207
Native courts . . . . . XIII : 140, 147 XVIII : 17, 21, 33, 36, 202, 207

LABOUR and forced labour XI : 62, 65, 70, 71, 73-5, 77, 203 XIII : 140, 141, 147, 148-9, 228 ; XV : 109, 123, 124, 242, 243-4, 245, 248, 293 XVIII : 18, 22, 31, 35-6
Child labour . . . . . XVIII : 36
Legislation . . . . XV : 109, 121-2, 124, 293 XVIII : 35, 39
Natives in private employ : control. XI : 75, 77 XIII : 140 ; XV : 109 ; XVIII : 39
Porterage, *see above* Labour and forced labour
Workers' insurance . XV : 122-3 ; XVIII : 35

LAND SURVEY . . . . . XV : 108, 109

LAND TENURE
Alienation of land to non-natives, *see below* Lease of land, to Settlers, etc., *and* by Non-natives
Land bank . . . . . XI : 86
Lease of land
to Non-natives, *see below* Non-natives
to Settlers and immigrants . . . XI : 83-4 XIII : 150 ; XV : 108, 109, 121, 125 XVIII : 22, 28, 29, 41, 42, 202
by Missions . . . . . XIII : 141, 150
by Natives, *see below under* Natives
by Non-natives XI : 65, 83-4, 203 ; XII : 83, 150 XV : 119, 125 ; XVIII : 41
See also above Lease of land to settlers, etc.
Sales of land . . . . . XI : 86

LANGUAGES . . . . . XI : 70

LEGISLATION XI : 67, 73, 74, 75, 83, 84, 202, 203 XIII : 141, 147, 148, 228 XV : 121-2, 124, 129, 245, 248 XVIII : 17, 24, 27, 28, 30, 33, 35, 36, 38, 39, 40, 41, 202

LEGISLATIVE Council, *see above under* Administration

LIQUOR traffic and consumption XI : 76 ; XV : 126-7 XVIII : 38-9

LOCUSTS, invasion of . . XVIII : 16, 17, 18, 30-1, 36

MANDATE
Article 10 in relation to administrative and customs union, *see above* Administration, Administrative, etc., Article 10, etc.
Termination of mandate, general question of, in relation to . . . . XIX : 144 XX : 151, 178

MAP of territory . . . . . XI : 65

MASAI province . . . XV : 112-13 ; XVIII : 18-19

MINES
Development and labour for XVIII : 18, 31, 35
Diamond, *see above* Diamonds
Legislation . . . . . XVIII : 35
Salt mines, Nyanza . . XI : 80 ; XVIII : 41

Tanganyika Territory *(continued)*

MISSIONS
Educational and religious work and grants-in-aid to . . . . . XI : 64, 76, 81 XIII : 141, 149 ; XV : 125, 126 XVIII : 36, 37, 38
Health : work *re* . XV : 128 ; XVIII : 39, 40
Land tenure by . . . . . XIII : 141, 150

MOMBASA : use of port for export trade XIII : 142

NATIVES
Chiefs
Election and powers . . . XI : 62, 71, 73, 74 XIII : 140, 150 ; XV : 123, 123-4 XVIII : 17, 18, 21, 23, 36
Misapprehension of poll tax by, in relation to native administration . . . . . XVIII : 23-4, 25
Representation on Legislative Council, question of . . . . XVIII : 19, 26
Child welfare and maternity . . . . XVIII : 18
Courts, *see above* Judicial administration
Cultivation of land XI : 84 ; XIII : 145-6, 228 XV : 108, 119
Education, *see above* Education
Efforts of closer union between Tanganyika and Kenya, etc., as regards . . . . . XVIII : 22, 28-9
Health of . . . . . XVIII : 40
Industry . . . . . XI : 60, 64
in Kahama district . XIII : 141-2 ; XVIII : 40
Labour, *see above* Labour and forced labour
Land tenure by . . . . XI : 65, 72, 83, 84, 203 XIII : 141, 150, 228 ; XV : 119, 125, 129 XVIII : 22, 28, 29, 41
Marriage . . . . . XVIII : 18, 21
Masai, conditions of . . . . . XVIII : 18-19
Participation in administration, *see above* Administration, etc., Legislative Council, Native chiefs, etc., *and* Participation of natives, etc.
Population, *see below* Population
Porterage, *see above* Labour and forced labour
Practices and ceremonies XI : 60 ; XVIII : 34-5
Rates, duties and taxes imposed on XI : 79, 85 ; XIII : 142, 145 ; XV : 115, 116 ; XVIII : 23, 29, 30, 32, 202
Reserves, question of . . . . . XI : 64-5, 70 ; XV : 112, 113 ; XVIII : 22, 28, 34
Taxation, *see above* Financial administration, Taxation
Traditions, etc., investigations *re* *see above* Practices and ceremonies
Treasuries, *see above* Financial administration, Native treasuries
Tribal units and organisation XI : 60, 61, 62, 62-3, 64, 70, 71, 203 ; XV : 108 ; XVIII : 17
Wanya Kyusa tribe, unrest among XV : 115
Welfare, material, moral and social XI : 60, 61, 62, 64, 69, 85 ; XIII : 228 ; XV : 107, 108, 109, 115 ; XVIII : 16, 17, 20, 36, 40
Women . . . . . XVIII : 18, 21, 39

NATURALISATION, *see below* Status of inhabitants

NON-NATIVES, protection of . . . . . XVIII : 20

PETITIONS
Council resolutions *re* petitions examined during various sessions, allusions to
12th . . . . . XIII : 11
13th . . . . . XIV : 13
from Indian Association of Tanganyika territory, Oct. 20, 1930
Appointment of rapporteur . . . XX : 15
Postponement of consideration . XX : 95

Tanganyika Territory *(continued)*
PETITIONS *(continued)*
from Int. Bureau for Protection of Native Races, May 20, 1928 *re* charges contained in "The Native Problem of Africa" in so far it concerns territory
Observations
of Mandatory Power . . . . XV : 243-5
of P. M. C. . . XV : 123, 165, 204, 209, 297
Report by M. Van Rees . . . . XV : 249
Texr . . . . . XV : 241-2
Procedure *re* transmission . . . . XI :69
Rejected . . . . . XX : 215-16
from M. Thawer of Dar-es-Salaam, July 22, 1927 *re* compensation for inhabitants in possession of pre-war currency, etc.
Discussion . . . . . XII : 85-6
Observations
of Mandatory Power . . . . . XIII : 231
of P. M. C. . . . . XIII : 231
Report by M. Rappard . . XIII : 193, 216-17
Transmission delayed . . . . . XII : 63
See also above Administration, Letter, Jan. 23, 1928, etc.
POLICE . . . . . XIII : 140 ; XVIII : 20
POLITICAL status of territory
Conception of mandate XI : 66-8, 202 ; XV : 107
Political status under prospective administrative union with Kenya, etc., question of . . . . . XVIII : 28
POPULATIONS . . XI : 60, 64 ; 75 ; XIII : 140, 142 ; XV : 129 ; XVIII : 19, 38, 42
POSTS and telegraphs . XIII : 145 ; XVI : 193, 194
PRISONS
Health conditions in . . . XI : 82 ; XIII : 149 ; XV : 120
Juvenile offenders, question of XVIII : 33-4
Rations in . . . . . XI : 82
PUBLICS works . . . . . XV : 109, 123, 123-4 ; XVIII : 16, 18, 35
PUBLICATION in territory of extracts from minutes of P. M. C. . . . XIII : 11, 143
PURCHASE of supplies, *see above* Economic equality, in Relation to use of, etc. *see also* Purchase of supplies, etc.
RAILWAYS
Central railway . . XV : 109, 117, 128-9, 293 ; XVIII : 16, 18
Labour on, *see above* Labour and forced, etc.
Position of XI : 60, 64, 80, 86 ; XIII : 140, 145
Rates for various sections of population . . XI : 79 ; XIII : 142 ; XV : 117-18 ; XVIII : 32
RELATIONS between territories of Central and Eastern Africa : allusion to report of Commission of Enquiry . . XIII : 144
ROADS . . . . . XI : 73, 74, 75, 203 ; XIII : 147 XV : 109, 123, 123-4, 242 ; XVIII : 31, 35
SALT mines, *see above* Mines
SHIPS and shipping . . . . XI : 79 ; XVIII : 32
"SOVEREIGNTY" of territory, *see above* Political status, etc.
STATUS of inhabitants . . . . XIV : 15 ; XV : 278 ; XVIII : 23
SWISS in . . . . . XV : 129
TRANSPORT, means of, *see above* Labour, etc. *and* Railways *and* Roads
UNION with Kenya and Uganda, *see above* Administration, Administrative, customs and fiscal union, etc.
WANYA Kyusa tribe, *see above* Natives
WAR, devastation during . . . . . XI : 60
WATER supply . . . . . XVIII : 18

Tawfiq Wakbi, Beg
PETITION from, *see under* Iraq, Petitions

Termination of Mandate Regime
See Mandate regime : termination

Thawer, Mr.
PETITION from, *see under* Tanganyika Territory, Petitions

Theodoli, Marquis
POSTAL tariffs XII : 67-8 *(memo)* ; XIII : 93-4 *(note)*
TANGANYIKA TERRITORY : administrative, customs and fiscal union, scheme for . . . . . XIX : 143-5 *(note)*

Togoland under British Mandate
ACCRA harbour, *see below* Public works
ACCREDITED representative
Question of presence during examination of report for 1928 . . . . . XVI : 98
See also below Annual reports *for various years* Comments *and* Statements
ADMINISTRATION
Administrative, etc. union with Gold Coast . . . XI : 191, 192 ; XIV : 18, 19, 22 ; XVI : 99-101, 102, 205
Administrative union of certain independent divisions within the territory . . . . . XIX : 36
Cost of . . . . . XI : 192
Direct . . . . . XIV : 27
Influence : weakness of, alleged . . XIV : 28
by Natives (indirect) . . XIV : 18 ; XIX : 36
Chieftaincies : unification . . . . XIV : 18 ; XVI : 99
Representation of Togoland on Legislative Council of Gold Coast XVI : 99
Staff : bonus for knowledge of native languages . . . . . XIX : 42
AGRICULTURE
Cattle
Breeding . . . . . XIX : 43, 209
Disease, *see below* Health, Veterinary services
Movement between British and French Togoland . . . . . XIV : 36 ; XIX : 39, 43, 47, 209
Crops, production and export (cocoa and cotton) XII : 92, 96 ; XIV : 18, 23-4 ; XVI : 101, 102 ; XIX : 38, 43
Labour levies for benefit of chiefs . XIV : 28
Native farmers XII : 86 ; XIV : 24 ; XIX : 43
Palm oil production and export . XIV : 24
ALCOHOL, sale of, *see below* Liquor traffic
ANNUAL reports
1925
Reply of Mandatory Power to observations of P. M. C. . . . XII : 13
1926
Date of receipt . . . . . XII : 13
Examination . . . . . XII : 86-97
Form . . . . . XII : 96
General character and method of compilation . . . . . XII : 86-8
Observations of P. M. C. . . XII : 155, 201
Replies of Mandatory Power . XIV : 19
1927
Corrections . . . . . XIV : 18, 22-23
Date of receipt . . . . . XIV : 14, 17-18
Examination . . . . . XIV : 17-36
Observations of P. M. C. . XIV : 205, 272-3
Comments of accredited representative . . . . . XIV : 279-80
Statement by accredited representative . . . . . XIV : 17-19
1928
Date of receipt . . . . . XVI : 14
Examination . . . . . XVI : 98-108
Observations of P. M. C. XVI : 155, 205, 206

Togoland under British Mandate *(continued)*

ANNUAL REPORTS *(continued)*
1929
Examination . . . . . XIX : 36-9, 40-7
Inclusion of list of principal laws enacted during year . . . . . XIX : 40
Observations of P. M. C. XIX : 107, 209-10
Statement by accredited representative . . . . . XIX : 36-9
1930
Examination postponed . . . . XX : 13
ARMS and ammunition . . . XIV : 25 ; XVI : 105 ; XIX : 44
ARMY . . . . . XIV : 26
BAMBILLA, village of . . . . . XII : 86
CHIEFS
Deposition . . . . . XIX : 37
Election : question of approval by administration. . . . . XVI : 99
Local : activities . . . . . XIX : 45
Na of Dagomba . . . . . XIX : 42
Taxation of . . . . . XIV ; 22, 272
See also below Judicial Administration, Native tribunals
COCOA, *see above* Agriculture, Crops, etc.
CONVENTIONS, Int. : question of application . . XII : 88 ; XIV : 21-22 ; XVI : 98 ; XIX : 40
COTTON, *see above* Agriculture, Crops, etc.
CUSTOMS
British policy . . . . . XIV : 21
Cocoa export, *see below* Economic situation, Preferential, etc.
Import revenue . . XIV : 18, 23 ; XVI : 100 ; XIX : 43
Liquor . . . . . XIV : 34 ; XVI : 106, 108
Equalisation of duties on alcohol between adjacent French and British territories . XIII : 73-4, 213-14 ; XIV : 33, 269 ; XVI : 107 ; XIX : 39
Union, *see above* Administration, Administrative union, etc.
DAGOMBAS
Characteristics of . . . . . XIX : 36
Na of, *see above under* Chiefs
DEMOGRAPHIC statistics, *see below* Population
DOCUMENTS concerning, received by Secretariat . . . . . XII : 173 ; XIV : 232 ; XVI : 180 ; XIX : 159
ECONOMIC EQUALITY
Article 6 of mandate *re* . . . . . XII : 68
Goods coming from Togoland : treatment granted by Poland. . . . XVI : 15
Purchase of supplies : conditions of XV : 14 ; XVI : 197
ECONOMIC SITUATION and development
Co-operative societies . . . . . XVI : 102
Imports and exports . . . . . XII : 90, 91 ; XIV : 18, 19, 23-4 ; XVI : 99, 100, 101, 102 ; XIX : 37
Card system for disposal of cocoa XIX : 38
Statistics . . . . . XII : 91, 92
Preferential treatment granted by France and Great Britain for certain products XIV : 21, 23-4 ; XIX : 38
Trade situation . . . . . XIX : 43
EDUCATION
Achimota college (Gold Coast)
Admission of children to XVI : 106 ; XIX : 39
Training of teachers . . . . . XIX : 38
Agricultural . . . . . XIX : 45
Expenditure XIV : 30, 32 ; XVI : 105 ; XIX : 37, 45
See also below Missions : Education : Subsidies
Fees XII : 86, 87, 89 ; XIV : 31 ; XVI : 106
Girls' . . . . . XVI : 105 ; XIX : 38, 45
Inspection . . . . . XIV : 31
Kete Kratchi school . . . . . XIX : 45
Languages . . . . . XVI : 106
by Missions, *see below* Missions
Native education given . . . . . XIV : 31

Togoland under British Mandate *(continued)*

EDUCATION *(continued)*
Ordinance of 1925, effects . . . XIV : 32, 272
Organiser of practical education, appointment . . . . . XII : 94 ; XIV : 32
School attendance . XII : 87 ; XVI : 105, 106 XIX 38
Schools, establishment of. . XII : 86, 87, 93-4 XIV : 30, 31, 32 ; XIX : 45
Teachers
Grants to. . . . . XIV : 30
Native, training of . XIV : 31 ; XVI : 105
Training . . . . . XIV : 30, 272, 279-80 XVI : 105 ; XIX : 38, 45
Women. . . . . XVI : 105, 106
"Teachers' Journal" . . . . . XIV : 31
in Trade . . . . . XIV : 32 ; XVI : 106
Vernacular, study of . . . . . XIV : 32
EMIGRATION and immigration. . . . . XII : 76 XVI : 103, 108
EX-ENEMY property . . . . . XII : 93
See also Ex-enemy property, Liquidation, Replies, etc.
FINANCIAL administration
Budgetary situation XI : 191 ; XIX : 43, 209
Currency . . XII : 91, 201 ; XIV : 18, 19, 22, 272
Deficit, covering of. . . . . XII : 90-1 XVI : 101, 143-4, 205
Fiscal and customs union with Gold Coast. . . . . XI : 191, 192 ; XIV : 22 XVI : 99-101, 205
Form of budget and accounts XII : 90, 91, 201 XIV : 22, 272 ; XVI : 99, 101, 143-4 XIX : 24, 42, 43, 209
Gold Coast loan, share in XII : 89-90, 91, 201 XIV : 18, 19, 22, 23, 272
Native treasuries . . . . . XII : 91, 201 XIV : 22, 272, 279
Public debt . . . . . XVI : 99, 101
Revenue and expenditure XII : 89-90 90, 90-1, 91, 201 XIV : 22, 30, 32 XVI : 99, 99-100, 101, 105, 107 XIX : 37, 42, 45, 46
Taxation . . XI : 191 ; XII : 90, 91 ; XIV : 22 XVI : 100, 101 ; XIX : 42-3
FOODSTUFFS, production for export . . XII : 92
FRONTIERS
Boundary between Ashanti and northern territories . . . . . XIX : 41
between French and British Togoland . . . . . XII : 88-9, 198 XIII : 14 ; XIV : 18, 20, 272, 279 XV : 24, 205, 257-62, 297 ; XVI : 98 XVIII : 87-8, 202 ; XIX : 15, 41, 209
See also Togoland under French mandate, Petitions from Chief and inhabitants, etc.
GOVERNOR of Gold Coast : Visit to Katé-Kratchi district . . . . . XIV : 18
HEALTH
Child welfare and maternity, training in . . . . . XIX : 45, 46
Education in hygiene . . XVI : 105-6 ; XIX : 45
Expenditure *re* XII : 90 ; XIV : 22 ; XIX : 46
Leper Settlement . . . . XIV : 18 ; XIX : 46
Malaria, campaign against . . . . XII : 95
Medical services
Activities . . . . . XIV 35 ; XIX : 39
Extension . . . . . XIV : 35 ; XIX : 46
Staff XII : 95, 96, 201 ; XIV : 36 ; XIX : 45, 46
Native assistants and dispensers, request for . . . . . XII : 201
Sleeping-sickness . . . . . XIX : 46, 210
Venereal diseases . . . . . XII : 86
Veterinary services . . . . . XIX : 39, 47
Yellow fever . . . . . XIV : 35
IMMIGRATION, *see above* Emigration, etc.

Togoland under British Mandate *(continued)*

JUDICIAL administration
Native customary law, codification XIX : 40-1
Native tribunals . . . . . XIX : 36, 43-4
System . . . . . XIV : 24-5 ; XIX : 36, 43
KONKOMBAS
Characteristics of . . . . . XIX : 36
Inter-village fights among . . . . . XIX : 42
KUGUAN and Kuntuli, riots at . . . . . XII : 92
KUSASI tribe, government of . . . . . XIX : 42
LABOUR and forced labour
Alleged laziness of inhabitants refuted . . . . . XVI : 104
Categories of work and wages . . . XIX : 38
Direct payment . . . . . XIV : 27, 27-8, 272
XVI : 103 ; XIX : 38, 44
Emigration . . . . . XII : 76
Forced labour (paid and impaid) . XII : 87-8
XIV : 26-7, 27-8, 29, 272, 279
XVI : 102, 103, 103-4 ; XIX : 38, 44, 209
Legislation . . . . . XII : 92 ; XIV : 27, 28
Levies by chiefs, *see above* Forced labour
Porterage . . . . . XVI : 102-3
Statistics *re* labourers employed by Govt. and private enterprises, request for . . . . . XII : 201
of Women and children . . . XIV : 26, 28-9
LAND SURVEY . . . . . XIX : 47
LAND TENURE
Native rights XII : 96 ; XIV : 36 ; XVI : 108
Non-native . . . . . XII : 96
Sale of land, by natives : prevention XIV : 19
LANGUAGES . . . . . XIV : 18, 42
See also above Education
LEGISLATION . . . . XII : 81, 92 ; XIV : 27, 28, 36
XVI : 102, 108 ; XIX : 36, 39, 42, 44
Codification of native customary law XIX : 40-1
Inclusion in annual reports of list of laws enacted during year . . . . XIX : 40
LIQUOR traffic and consumption XII : 81, 94, 95, 201
XIII : 90 ; XIV : 20, 32-5, 269, 271, 273, 280
XVI : 106-8 ; XX : 38, 39, 45-6, 210
MAMPRUSI
History and government of . . . XIX : 37, 42
Tribe, government of . . . . . XIX : 37, 42
MAP of territory . . . . . XII : 89 ; XIX : 41
MARRIAGE
Age of . . . . . XVI : 102 ; XIX : 44
Position of women in connection with . . . . . XVI : 105 ; XIX : 44
MINES . . . . . XIX : 47
MISSIONS
Education
Girls' . . . . . XIX : 45
Schools : number, management and inspection . . . . . XIV : 30, 31, 32
XVI : 105 ; XIX : 38
Subsidies . . . . . XII : 93-4
XIV : 29, 30, 31, 272, 279-80
XVI : 105, 106 ; XIX : 45, 46, 209
Training colleges for teachers . XIX : 38, 45
Land owned by . . . . . XII : 93, 96
Zones of influence . . . . . XII : 93
NATIVE TREASURIES, *see above under* Financial administration
NATIVE TRIBES : question raised in relation to delimitation of frontiers XIV : 20, 272
POLICE . . . . . XII : 91 ; XIV : 26 ; XIX : 44
POPULATION . . . . . XIV : 36 ; XVI : 108
PRISONS, health in . . . . . XIV : 35
PUBLIC works XII : 90, 91, 201 ; XIV : 22, 23, 26, 27
XVI : 103 ; XIX : 38, 44, 209
RAILWAYS . . . . . XII : 91 ; XIV : 33
RELIGION . . . . . XIV : 29, 30
See also above Missions
ROADS . . . . . XII : 93 ; XIV : 18, 26, 27, 28, 29
XVI : 102, 103, 104
XIX : 30, 38, 44, 209
RUBBER export and production . . . XIV : 23, 24
XVI : 101, 102

Togoland under British Mandate *(continued)*

SLAVERY and domestic slavery XIV : 28 ; XVI : 102
XIX : 40, 44
STATUS of inhabitants . . XIV : 15, 20 ; XV : 278
TAKORADI harbour, *see above under* Public works
TERRITORY, name of . . . . . XVI : 84, 87-8, 205
TRANSPORT facilities . . . . . XIV : 18, 23, 24, 33
XVI : 102-3
See also above Roads
WELFARE, social, material and moral of inhabitants of territory . XII : 90 ; XVI : 104
WOMÉ inhabitants, land cultivated in French territory by : situation resulting from delimitation of frontier XVIII : 87-8, 202
See also Togoland, French, Petitions, from Chief and inhabitants of Womé, etc.

Togoland under French Mandate

ACCREDITED representative at Geneva, expenses of, *see below* Financial administration, Expenses, etc.
ADJIGO Clan, *see below* Petitions, from Mr. Caseley Hayford, etc.
ADMINISTRATION
Administrative Council, composition XIII : 67
Council of notables (Advisory Council)
Collaboration with administration : results . XVIII : 83, 84, 89, 92-3, 97
Composition and electoral procedure . . . . XIII : 67 ; XV : 27-8, 240-1
Minutes of, communication to P. M. C. . . . . XV : 27 ; XVIII : 90
Criticism by M. R. L. Buell : charges contained in "the Native Problem in Africa"
Allusions to . . . . . XVIII : 90
See also below Petitions, from Int. Bureau for Protection of Native Races in Africa, etc.
Customs, native : information *re* for administrative purposes . . XIII : 76, 227
XVIII : 83
Economic and financial Council, composition . . . . . XIII : 67
Expenditure : attribution of . . . XIII : 65, 66
Financial, *see below* Financial, etc.
Mixed communes, creation . . . . XVIII : 89
Natives' participation in . . . . . XI : 31
XIII : 67, 72 ; XV : 34 ; XVIII : 89
See also above Council of notables, etc.
Observations of Mandatory Power on general questions referred to it by Council . . . . . XV : 20
Officials
Number, distribution and qualifications . . . . . XIII : 67-8
XV : 28
Participation in enterprises and commercial or industrial concerns . . . . . XIII : 68
Position, material . . . . . XVIII : 94
Statement by accredited representative at 18th session . . . . XVIII : 83-4
Supplies and stocks, expenditure on XVIII : 93
AGRICULTURE
Cattle : movement of, between British and French Togoland . . . XIV : 36
Colonisation villages
XV : 28, 32 ; XVIII : 84-5, 90-1,92
Control of production . . . . . XIII : 71
Copra, *see below* Copra
Credits . . . . . XVIII : 84, 101, 202
Cultivation of crops for sale by natives . . . . . XVIII : 92
European and native . . . . . XV : 32, 32-3
Experimental stations . XV : 32 ; XVIII : 92
Irrigation . . . . . XVIII : 85

Togoland under French Mandate *(continued)*
AGRICULTURE *(continued)*
Natives employed in European enterprises . . . . . XV : 32
Plantations XIII : 71, 71-2 ; XV : 33 ; XVIII : 84, 101
Native cocoa planters, wealth of XVIII : 94
See also below Petitions, from Chief, etc.
Production
Products cultivated XIII : 71 ; XVIII : 84, 85, 92, 98-9
Value of . . . . . XV : 30
Subsidies . . . . . XIII : 70, 71
Syndicates . . . . . XVIII : 84
ANNUAL REPORTS
1926
Date of receipt . . . . . XI : 13
Examination . . . . . XI : 26-41
Observations of P.M.C. . . . . XI : 171, 202
Replies to observations of P.M.C., procedure *re*. . . . . XIII : 227
1927
Date of receipt . . . . . XIII : 13
Examination . . . . . XIII : 65-74, 75-8
Form of report . . . . . XIII : 65, 66
Observations of P.M.C. . . . XIII : 185, 227
Replies to, question of . . . . XIII : 65
Statements by accredited representative . . . . . XIII : 66-74, 75-8
1928
Date of receipt . . . . . XV : 13
Examination . . . . . XV : 20-39, 143
Observations of P.M.C. XV : 163, 291, 292
Comments of accredited representative . . . . . XV : 301-2
1929
Date of receipt . . . . . XVIII : 13
Commission's questionnaire, statement in 1929 as to : omission of replies to . . . . . XV : 24
Expenses of printing, question of allocation and receipts from sale XIII : 65 ; XVIII : 94
Form of and replies to special observations of P.M.C. . . . XIII : 15, 16, 65, 66
ARMS and ammunition . . . XV : 34 ; XVIII : 96
ARMY . . . . . XI : 37 ; XIII : 72 ; XVIII : 96, 97
CABRAIS region, emigration from, *see below* Emigration, etc., Migrations
CHIEFS, native : powers and activities XVIII : 95, 97
See also below Petitions, from Chief, etc.
COPRA at Sokodé . . . . . XIII : 71
CUSTOMS
Cocoa imported from Togoland under British Mandate . . . . XIV : 23-4
Liquor duties XIII : 74, 85, 86, 213, 228 ; XIV : 34
Equalisation between adjacent British and French territories XIII : 73-4, 213-14 ; XIV : 33, 269
Policy . . . . . XV : 31-2
Relations between Dahomey and Togoland . . . . . XVIII : 88-9
CUSTOMS, NATIVE XI : 36 ; XIII : 76, 227 ; XVIII : 98
DEMOGRAPHIC statistics, *see below* Population
DISTRICTS, characteristics of various XVIII : 85
DOCUMENTS concerning received by Secretariat XI : 187 ; XIII : 205 ; XV : 231-2 ; XVIII : 164-5
ECONOMIC EQUALITY
Article 6 of mandate *re* . . XVI : 193-4, 201
Customs policy, *see above* Customs, etc.
Purchase of supplies : conditions of XV : 14, 27 ; XVI : 197, 201 ; XIX : 141-2
See also below Financial administration, Subsidies

Togoland under French Mandate *(continued)*
ECONOMIC SITUATION and development
Crisis . . . . . XV : 30, 32
Funds for development of economic equipment . . . . . XIII : 69
General statement by accredited representative . . . . . XVIII : 83-7
Imports and exports XV : 32 ; XVIII : 84, 89, 95
Migration in view of better economic distribution over territory, *see above* Agriculture, Colonisation villages
Publicity, expenditure for . . XVIII : 94
Standard of living of natives . XVIII : 86, 92
Stocks . . . . . XVIII : 95
Tenders, time-limit for receipt of XVIII : 88
EDUCATION
Accession to schools and attendance XIII : 72, 229 ; XV : 35, 36 ; XVIII : 97-8, 202
Advisory Committee : instruction XVIII : 99
Agricultural . . . . . XIII : 71
Domestic economy schools. . XVIII : 98, 99
Examinations and school programme XV : 36 ; XVIII : 84
Expenditure for XIII : 70, 72-3, 73, 227 ; XV : 36 ; XVIII : 84, 97, 202
for Girls, general . . . . XV : 35 ; XVIII : 98
Inspection . . . . . XVIII : 84
Languages . . . . . XV : 35, 36 ; XVIII : 99
by Missions, *see below* Missions
Teachers
Language question . . . . . XVIII : 99
Native, training of . . XIII : 73 ; XV : 36
Number and training XV : 35, 36 ; XVIII : 84
EMIGRATION and immigration
Emigration to British territories XI : 216 ; XV : 28, 29, 30
Migrations XV : 28, 32 ; XVIII : 84-5, 90-1, 91-2
in connection with Taxation. . . XI : 215-16
EUROPEANS, status of XV : 25, 25-6, 27 ; XVIII : 94
EX-ENEMY property . . XII : 179, 180 ; XIII : 77
See also below Petitions, from Notables of Agou-Nyogou *and* « Bund der Deutsch Togoländer », 1925, June 27, Sept. 26
FINANCIAL administration
Agricultural credits, *see above* Agriculture
Budget
Budgetary system . . . . . XVIII : 93, 95
Final accounts and yields from taxes, comparison . . . . . XIII : 69
Local, sums charged to . . . . XIII : 65, 66
Mixed communes, budget of . . XVIII : 89
Surplus, employment XIII : 68 ; XV : 28, 29 ; XVIII : 93, 100-1
Currency XI : 39, 42, 216 ; XIII : 70, 71, 219 ; XV : 28, 29, 32 ; XVIII : 87
Debts of Germans vis-à-vis natives in relation to sequestration of ex-enemy property . . . . . XIII : 77
Expenses
of Delegates of Colonial Minister to League . . . . XIII : 65, 66 ; XV : 31
for Printing of annual reports XIII : 65, 66 ; XV : 31
Financial position . . XI : 191 ; XIII : 68, 69
Grants-in-aid XI : 192 ; XIII : 70, 71, 227
Home country, grants to XIII : 70, 71, 227 ; XV : 291 ; XVIII : 202
Loans, question of XI : 38 ; XIII : 69 ; XV : 29, 302 ; XVIII : 86-7, 95
Policy . . . XI : 39, 40 ; XV : 28, 29, 292
Publicity and information, request for detailed list on expenditure *re* XVIII : 94
Reserve fund XIII : 69, 70 ; XV : 28, 29, 30, 292 ; XVIII : 86, 87, 93
Revenue and expenditure XI : 38, 39, 40 ; XIII : 65, 66, 69, 70, 72, 72-3, 73, 75, 227 ; XV : 28, 29, 30, 32, 36, 162, 291, 292, 301-2 ; XVIII : 84, 93, 94, 100-1
Subsidies to cotton companies . . XI : 40

Togoland under French Mandate *(continued)*
FINANCIAL administration *(continued)*
Table to be submitted showing standard for calculating financial capacity of nations XV : 30, 31, 32, 292, 302
Taxation XI : 40, 215-16 ; XIII : 68-9, 69, 74, 227; XV : 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 35, 37-8, 162, 247-8, 292, 302 ; XVIII : 86, 89, 94, 95, 96
FOODSTUFFS for natives . . . . . XI : 38
FORESTRY . . . . . XI : 38
FRONTIER between British and French Togoland XII : 88-9, 198 ; XIII : 14 ; XIV : 18, 20, 272, 279 ; XV : 24, 205, 257-62, 297 ; XVI : 98 ; XVIII : 87-8, 202 ; XIX : 15, 41, 209
HEALTH
Budget XI : 38, 39 ; XIII : 70, 73, 75 ; XV : 28, 38, 162 ; XVIII : 84, 100
Child welfare, maternity and infant mortality . . . . XV : 38 ; XVIII : 91, 98, 99
of Labourers . . . . . XVIII : 86, 97
Leprosy XIII : 75 ; XV : 38, 162, 292, 302
Native customs in relation to . . XVIII : 98
Public health
Services XI : 38 ; XVIII : 84, 99, 100, 101
Situation . . . XIII : 75, 227 ; XVIII : 92, 100
Sleeping-sickness among natives XI : 38 ; XIII : 75 ; XV : 38 ; XVIII : 84, 91, 92, 101
Smallpox . . . . . XVIII : 91
Venereal disease . . . . . XV : 38, 292, 302
Veterinary services . . . . . XIV : 36
Yellow fever . . . . . XIII : 75
HOUSING problem . . . . . XVIII : 85, 97
JUDICIAL administration
System applied to natives . . XV : 33-4, 242 ; XVIII : 95, 185, 206
See also below Legislation, Codification, etc.
LABOUR and forced labour XI : 37, 38-9, 216 ; XV : 30, 32-3, 33, 34-5, 242, 248 ; XVIII : 84, 86, 87, 92, 96, 97, 116, 117
LAND TENURE XI : 37, 38 ; XII : 150 ; XV : 129 ; XVIII : 92, 101, 185
Native property rights . . . . . XIII : 76
LANGUAGES, *see above under* Education
LEGISLATION. . . XI : 37, 38, 39 ; XII : 76, 150 ; XIII : 66 ; XV : 28, 29, 30, 33, 34, 37, 242, 248 ; XVIII : 84, 89
Codification of native customary law XIII : 76, 227 ; XVIII : 83, 95
LIQUOR prohibition and traffic . . . . . XI : 37 ; XIII : 73-4, 85-6, 91, 228 ; XV : 37-8, 292, 302 ; XVIII : 99-100
See also above Customs
LOMÉ
Electrical centre at . . . . . XVIII : 85
Water supply for . . . . . XVIII : 101
Wharf : construction . . . . . XIII : 69 ; XV : 28 ; XVIII : 85
MILITARY training course for natives, *see above* Army
MISSIONS
Education : subsidies and school attendance . . . XIII : 73, 227 ; XV : 36 ; XVIII : 84, 98, 99
PETITIONS
from "Bund der Deutsch Togoländer"
1925
June 27, Sept. 26 (ex-enemy property)
Observations of P.M.C. . . . XI : 215
1926, June 27, Aug. 9
Observations of P.M.C. . . . . XI : 217 ; XIII : 88, 231
Report by Mme Wicksell XI : 41-2. 42, 215-17
Report by M. van Rees XIII : 199, 218-19

Togoland under French Mandate *(continued)*
PETITIONS *(continued)*
from "Bund des Deutsch Togoländer *(continued)*
1928, July 11
Observations
of Mandatory Power . . . XV : 241, 297
of P.M.C. . . . . XV : 297
Report by M. Sakenobe XV : 163, 240-1
1929, Aug. 31 : rejected XVI : 80 ; XVIII : 175
from Chief and inhabitant of Wome, July 3, 1928 (separation of plantations from dwellings owing to delimitation of frontier)
Discussion . . . . . XV : 24, 205
Observations
of Mandatory Power . . XV : 258-9, 297
of P.M.C. . . . . XV : 297
Report by M. Palacios . . . . . XV : 261-2
Text . . . . . XV : 257-8
Council resolutions *re* petitions examined during various sessions, allusions to
12th . . . . . XIII : 11
13th . . . . . XIV : 13
14th . . . . . XV : 11
16th . . . . . XVIII : 11
18th . . . . . XIX : 12
from Int. Bureau for Protection of Native Races, May 20, 1928 *re* charges contained in "the Native Problem of Africa" in so far as it concerns territory
Discussion . . . . . XV : 165
Observations
of Mandatory Power XIV : 139 ; XV : 243
of P.M.C. . . . . XV : 20, 204, 207
Report by M. van Rees . . . . . XV : 246-9
Text . . . . . XV : 242
from Mr. Caseley Hayford on behalf of Adjigo Clan
April 3rd, 1926
Relevant documents . . . . . XI : 215
Report by M. Orts . . . . XI : 40-1, 215
Nov. 4, 1926 : question of transmission by Mandatory Power
Letter, June 13, 1928 from Mandatory Power *re* . . . . . XIV : 211
June 7, 1927
Letter from French Govt. : discussion . . . . . XII : 59, 62, 158
Observations of P.M.C. . . . . XII : 204
Relevant documents . . . . . XII : 204
Report by M. Orts . . . . . XII : 157-8
Dec. 1, 1927 and observations of Mandatory Power
Discussion and postponement of question . . . . . XIII : 194-5
Sept. 6, 1928
Observations
of Mandatory Power . . . . XIV : 277
of P.M.C. . . . . XIV : 277
Report by M. Orts . . . . . XIV : 211-12
from Notables of Agou-Nyogou
March 15, 1929 and Jan. 1, 1930 *re* ex-enemy property
Decision of P.M.C. . . . . XVIII : 206
Observations of Mandatory Power . . . . . XVIII : 205
Report by M. Rappard XVIII : 81, 184-5
from Notables of the Anecho Region, May 12, 1930
Postponement of discussion XIX : 16, 162
Rejected . . . . . XIV : 137 ; XVIII : 175
Transmission of . . . . . XII : 62, 63
POLICE . . . . . XVIII : 96
POLYGAMY and polyandry . . XV : 39 ; XVIII : 94
POPULATION. . . . . XI : 38 ; XIII : 78 ; XV : 38-9, 162, 292, 302 ; XVIII : 85, 94, 99, 101
PORTERAGE, *see above* Labour
POSTAL parcel service . . . . . XV : 33, 143

Togoland under French Mandate *(continued)*
PRISONS, health in . . . . . XIII : 75, 227
PUBLIC works . . . . XIII : 69 ; XV : 35, 292 ; XVIII : 85, 85-6, 87, 88, 92, 95, 97, 101, 202
RAILWAYS . . . . . XI : 37 ; XIII : 69, 71 ; XV : 28, 29, 30, 292, 302 ; XVIII : 85, 86, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97
RECRUITING of natives for armies of Sudan and Senegal, alleged
See below Petitions, "from Bund der Deutsch Togoländer", 1926, June 27, etc.
RELIGION . . . . . XIII : 72 ; XVIII : 91, 96, 98
ROADS . . . . . XIII : 69, 71 ; XVIII : 85, 91
SLAVERY, conditions analogous to . . . XVIII : 97
STATUS of inhabitants of territory. . . XIII : 66-7; XV : 24-7, 143, 278
TORTURE inflicted on natives, alleged, *see below* Petitions, from "Bund der Deutsch Togoländer, 1926, June 27, etc.
TRANSPORT and communication, means of . . . . . XVIII : 85, 91, 92, 95
See also above Railways *and* Roads
TRIBES, native : question raised in connection with delimitation of frontiers and migrations XIV : 20, 272 ; XVIII : 82
WATER supply. . . . . XVIII : 85, 101
WELFARE, social, material and moral, of inhabitants . . . . XI : 38-9 ; XIII : 70 ; XV : 201 ; XVIII : 85
WOMÉ : petition from chief of inhabitants, *re* plantations separated from dwellings owing to delimitation of frontier, *see above* Petitions, from Chief, etc.
WOMEN, position of. . . . . XVIII : 98-9

Trans-Jordan
See Palestine and Trans-Jordan

Transit and Communications
TRADE carried on in accordance with Barcelona Convention, *see* Tanganyika, Economic situation, etc., Transit, etc.
in VARIOUS mandated territories, *see under* Railways ; Roads ; Transport, etc. *under the territories concerned*

Treaties, etc.
AGREEMENTS
between Australia, Great Britain and New Zealand *re* Australian Mandate for Nauru, July 2nd 1919 . . . . . XI : 19
CONVENTIONS, Int. : application in mandated territories, *see also under the territories concerned*
General Conventions
Discussion . . . . . XIV : 159
Lists prepared by Secretariat *see below* Lists, etc.
Observations of P.M.C. . . . . XX : 230
Report by M. Orts . . . . XX : 211, 212
Resol. of Council, March and Sept. 1928 . . . . . XIII : 11 ; XIV : 13
See also below Obligations, etc.
List prepared by Secretariat XI : 12, 170 ; XII : 128, 198 ; XIV : 15 ; XV : 210, 220 ; XVI : 15 ; XVIII : 14-15 ; XIX : 15, 141 ; XX : 14, 229-30
Publication : resolution of P.M.C. XX : 230
See also below Report by M. Orts
Obligations of new independent States *re*, on termination of mandate XX : 154, 155, 180-1, 185-6, 199, 202, 208
Report by M. Orts . . . XX : 160, 210-12
Resol. of Council, Sept. 1925 and March and Sept. 1928. . XIII : 11 ; XIV : 13

Treaties, etc. *(continued)*
CONVENTIONS, Int., etc. *(continued)*
Special conventions
Communications from Polish and Portuguese Govts. . . . . XVI : 15
Discussion XIV : 158, 159, 219 ; XV : 210, 220 ; XX : 160, 188
Lists prepared by Secretariat, *see above* Lists
Observations of P.M.C. . . . XX : 229, 230
Replies from various States XV : 14, 65, 115, 195, 210, 220 ; XVI : 15
Report by M. Orts . . . . XX : 210, 212
Resolutions of Council and Assembly, Sept. 15 and 22, 1925 and Sept. 1, 1928 . . XI : 148 ; XIV : 13, 157
See also above Obligations, etc.
Statement by Director of Mandates Section . . . . . XIII : 14
See also under the various territories

Treatment extended in Countries Members of League to Persons, Products and Goods from Mandated Territories
See under Economic equality

Turkey
ASSYRIANS : territory for . . . XIV : 173, 176, 270
CUSTOMS negotiations with Syria. . XVIII : 110-11
DEBT (Ottoman) : liabilities of various countries in respect of, *see* Iraq, Financial administration, *and* Palestina, etc. Financial administration *and* Syria, etc. Financial administration
EMIGRATION from, into Syria . . . . XX : 32, 39
FRONTIERS
between Iraq and Turkey XII : 17-18, 30, 200 ; XIV : 181
between Syria and Turkey XI : 152 ; XIII : 175-6, 226 ; XIV : 181, 270 ; XV : 191-2 ; XVIII : 187 ; XX : 46
PROPERTY claims in, of inhabitants of Syria and the Lebanon XVIII : 114-15 ; XX : 46
REFORMS in, reaction in Iraq . . . . . XIV : 172
TRADE relations with Iraq . . XI : 10 ; XIV : 172
TREATY with Iraq, June 18, 1926 . . . XII : 26
TURKISH optants in Syria, *see* Syria, etc., Petitions, from Lebanese Committee

U

Uganda
ADMINISTRATIVE Union with Tanganyika, *see under* Tanganyika, Administration, Administrative, etc.
ARMED forces . . . . . XIII : 148
CONTRIBUTION towards expense of East African Information Office . . . . XI : 80
FRONTIER between Tanganyika and Uganda, rectification . . . . . XVIII : 27
IMMIGRATION from Ruanda-Urundi. . XII : 144, 145

"Union coloniale française"
APPOINTMENT on P.M.C. of member of German nationality : telegram of protest . . . . . XI : 170-1

Union of South Africa
ACCREDITED representative XI : 9, 199 ; XIV : 268 ; XV : 11, 288 ; XVIII : 9, 200 ; XX : 11, 228
CUSTOMS Union with South West Africa XI : 94-5
FRONTIER between Angola and South West Africa, establishment XI : 90, 204, 219 ; XIV : 68, 79, 274 ; XV : 64-5 ; XVIII : 130-2, 142
GOVERNOR-General, relation to territory of South West Africa . . . . . XV : 62-3

Union of South Africa *(continued)*
LEGAL relations between Union and South West Africa, *see* South West Africa Sovereignty, etc.
MANDATE for Caprivi Zipfel and South West Africa . . . . . XI : 96
RELATIONS with P.M.C. XIV : 66, 115, 116 ; XV : 78
Council decision . . . . . XVIII : 12

V

Van Rees, M.
ACTING CHAIRMAN in absence of Marquis Theodoli XVI : 151, 179 ; XVIII : 9 ; XX : 11
ECONOMIC equality in relation to
Postal tariffs XII : 160 *(declaration)* ; XVI : 194-5 *(note)*
Treatment of persons, products and goods from mandated territories XIV : 236-9 *(report)* ; XVI : 152-3 *(note)*
International Mandates : book published by . . . . . XII : 10, 12
IRAQ
Petitions *re, see below* Petitions, *re* Iraq
Petroleum concession : extension XVIII : 184 *(report)*
Termination of mandate and admission to League XVIII : 170-4 *(note)* ; XX : 195-201 *(note)*
LECTURES given at the University of Leyden, allusion to. . . . . XVI : 14
MANDATED TERRITORIES under B and C mandates
Financial obligations of, to Mandatory Power : notes . . XI : 172-5 ; 189-93
Status of native inhabitants of XV : 276-9 *(report)*

Van Rees, M. *(continued)*
PETITIONS
from International Bureau for the Defense of Native Races XV : 246-9 *(report)*
re Iraq . . . . . XVIII : 184 *(report)*
re Palestine : reports XI : 212-13 ; XIII : 219-20 ; XV : 240
Procedure : interpretation of term "inhabitants of mandated territories" . . . . . XIII : 214-16 *(note)*
re Syria. . . . . XIII : 218 *(report)*
re Togoland under French mandate XIII : 218-19 *(report)*

W

Western Samoa
See Samoa, Western

Wicksell, Mrs Anna
PETITIONS *re*
Palestine : reports XI : 213 ; XII : 194-5 *(reports)*
Togoland under French mandate XI : 215-17 *(report)*
TRIBUTE to memory . . . . . XIII : 10, 11, 19

Y

Yusuf Ghaleb, Louis
PETITIONS from, *see under* Syria and Lebanon, Petitions

Yusuf Malek, M.
PETITIONS from, *see under* Iraq, Petitions

PRINTED BY SONOR S. A. — GENEVA